



# System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Reference Manual

---

Sun Microsystems, Inc.  
4150 Network Circle  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
U.S.A.

Part Number 816-2528-10  
February 2002

Copyright 2002 Sun Microsystems, Inc. 901 San Antonio Road, Palo Alto, California 94303-4900 U.S.A. All rights reserved.

This product or document is protected by copyright and distributed under licenses restricting its use, copying, distribution, and decompilation. No part of this product or document may be reproduced in any form by any means without prior written authorization of Sun and its licensors, if any. Third-party software, including font technology, is copyrighted and licensed from Sun suppliers.

Parts of the product may be derived from Berkeley BSD systems, licensed from the University of California. UNIX is a registered trademark in the U.S. and other countries, exclusively licensed through X/Open Company, Ltd.

Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun logo, docs.sun.com, AnswerBook, AnswerBook2, and Solaris are trademarks, registered trademarks, or service marks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. Products bearing SPARC trademarks are based upon an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc.

The OPEN LOOK and Sun™ Graphical User Interface was developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc. for its users and licensees. Sun acknowledges the pioneering efforts of Xerox in researching and developing the concept of visual or graphical user interfaces for the computer industry. Sun holds a non-exclusive license from Xerox to the Xerox Graphical User Interface, which license also covers Sun's licensees who implement OPEN LOOK GUIs and otherwise comply with Sun's written license agreements.

Federal Acquisitions: Commercial Software—Government Users Subject to Standard License Terms and Conditions.

DOCUMENTATION IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED CONDITIONS, REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT, ARE DISCLAIMED, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH DISCLAIMERS ARE HELD TO BE LEGALLY INVALID.

---

Copyright 2002 Sun Microsystems, Inc. 901 San Antonio Road, Palo Alto, Californie 94303-4900 Etats-Unis. Tous droits réservés.

Ce produit ou document est protégé par un copyright et distribué avec des licences qui en restreignent l'utilisation, la copie, la distribution, et la décompilation. Aucune partie de ce produit ou document ne peut être reproduite sous aucune forme, par quelque moyen que ce soit, sans l'autorisation préalable et écrite de Sun et de ses bailleurs de licence, s'il y en a. Le logiciel détenu par des tiers, et qui comprend la technologie relative aux polices de caractères, est protégé par un copyright et licencié par des fournisseurs de Sun.

Des parties de ce produit pourront être dérivées du système Berkeley BSD licenciés par l'Université de Californie. UNIX est une marque déposée aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres pays et licenciée exclusivement par X/Open Company, Ltd.

Sun, Sun Microsystems, le logo Sun, docs.sun.com, AnswerBook, AnswerBook2, et Solaris sont des marques de fabrique ou des marques déposées, ou marques de service, de Sun Microsystems, Inc. aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres pays. Toutes les marques SPARC sont utilisées sous licence et sont des marques de fabrique ou des marques déposées de SPARC International, Inc. aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres pays. Les produits portant les marques SPARC sont basés sur une architecture développée par Sun Microsystems, Inc.

L'interface d'utilisation graphique OPEN LOOK et Sun™ a été développée par Sun Microsystems, Inc. pour ses utilisateurs et licenciés. Sun reconnaît les efforts de pionniers de Xerox pour la recherche et le développement du concept des interfaces d'utilisation visuelle ou graphique pour l'industrie de l'informatique. Sun détient une licence non exclusive de Xerox sur l'interface d'utilisation graphique Xerox, cette licence couvrant également les licenciés de Sun qui mettent en place l'interface d'utilisation graphique OPEN LOOK et qui en outre se conforment aux licences écrites de Sun.

CETTE PUBLICATION EST FOURNIE "EN L'ETAT" ET AUCUNE GARANTIE, EXPRESSE OU IMPLICITE, N'EST ACCORDEE, Y COMPRIS DES GARANTIES CONCERNANT LA VALEUR MARCHANDE, L'APTITUDE DE LA PUBLICATION A REpondre A UNE UTILISATION PARTICULIERE, OU LE FAIT QU'ELLE NE SOIT PAS CONTREFAISANTE DE PRODUIT DE TIERS. CE DENI DE GARANTIE NE S'APPLIQUERAIT PAS, DANS LA MESURE OU IL SERAIT TENU JURIDIQUEMENT NUL ET NON AVENU.



# Contents

---

Intro(1M)	7
addboard(1M)	11
addtag(1M)	18
initcmds(1M)	22
console(1M)	26
dca(1M)	30
deleteboard(1M)	32
deletetag(1M)	37
disablecomponent(1M)	39
dsmd(1M)	45
dxs(1M)	47
enablecomponent(1M)	49
esmd(1M)	56
flashupdate(1M)	59
fomd(1M)	65
frad(1M)	66
help(1M)	67
hpost(1M)	69
hwad(1M)	70

initcmds(1M) 71  
kmd(1M) 75  
mand(1M) 78  
mld(1M) 80  
moveboard(1M) 82  
osd(1M) 90  
pcd(1M) 91  
poweroff(1M) 93  
poweron(1M) 96  
rcfgadm(1M) 99  
reset(1M) 115  
resetsc(1M) 117  
runcmdsync(1M) 120  
initcmds(1M) 122  
setbus(1M) 126  
setdatasync(1M) 130  
setdate(1M) 134  
setdefaults(1M) 137  
setfailover(1M) 141  
setkeyswitch(1M) 143  
setobpparams(1M) 147  
setupplatform(1M) 150  
showboards(1M) 155  
showbus(1M) 164  
showcmds(1M) 167  
showcomponent(1M) 169  
showdatasync(1M) 175  
showdate(1M) 178

showdevices(1M)	180
showenvironment(1M)	185
showfailover(1M)	194
showkeyswitch(1M)	198
showlogs(1M)	200
showobpparams(1M)	204
showplatform(1M)	206
showxirstate(1M)	213
smsbackup(1M)	217
smsconfig(1M)	220
smsconnectsc(1M)	232
smsrestore(1M)	235
smsversion(1M)	237
ssd(1M)	241
tmd(1M)	242

# Maintenance Commands

NAME	Intro - SMS administration	
DESCRIPTION	This section describes the commands executed in the system management software environment.	
LIST OF COMMANDS	<b>addboard(1M)</b>	Assign, connect, and configure a board to a domain
	<b>addtag(1M)</b>	Assign a domain name (tag) to a domain
	<b>audithotspares(1M)</b>	Check the current number of unassigned system boards in the system
	<b>cancelcmdsync(1M)</b>	Remove a command synchronization descriptor from the command synchronization list
	<b>console(1M)</b>	Access the domain console
	<b>dca(1M)</b>	Domain configuration agent
	<b>deleteboard(1M)</b>	Unconfigure, disconnect and unassign a board from a domain
	<b>deletetag(1M)</b>	Remove the domain name (tag) associated with the domain
	<b>disablecomponent(1M)</b>	Add the specified component to the platform or domain blacklist
	<b>dsmd(1M)</b>	Domain status monitoring daemon
	<b>dxs(1M)</b>	Domain X server
	<b>enablecomponent(1M)</b>	Remove the specified component from the platform, domain or ASR blacklist
	<b>esmd(1M)</b>	Environmental status monitoring daemon
	<b>flashupdate(1M)</b>	Update system board FROMs
	<b>fomd(1M)</b>	Failover management daemon
	<b>frad(1M)</b>	FRU access daemon
	<b>help(1M)</b>	Display help information for SMS commands

<b>hpost(1M)</b>	Sun Fire 15K power-on self-test (POST) control application
<b>hwad(1M)</b>	Hardware access daemon
<b>initcmdsync(1M)</b>	Create a command synchronization descriptor that identifies the script to be recovered
<b>kmd(1M)</b>	Key management daemon
<b>mand(1M)</b>	Management network daemon
<b>mld(1M)</b>	Message logging daemon
<b>moveboard(1M)</b>	Move a board from one domain to another
<b>osd(1M)</b>	OpenBoot PROM server daemon
<b>pcd(1M)</b>	Platform configuration database daemon
<b>poweroff(1M)</b>	Control power off
<b>poweron(1M)</b>	Control power on
<b>rcfgadm(1M)</b>	Remote configuration administration
<b>reset(1M)</b>	Send reset to all CPU ports of a specified domain
<b>resetsc(1M)</b>	Reset the spare system controller (SC)
<b>runcmdsync(1M)</b>	Prepare a specified script for recovery after a failover
<b>savecmdsync(1M)</b>	Add a marker that identifies a location in the script from which processing can be resumed after a failover
<b>setbus(1M)</b>	Perform dynamic bus reconfiguration on active expanders in a domain
<b>setdatasync(1M)</b>	Modify the data propagation list used in data synchronization
<b>setdate(1M)</b>	Set the date and time for the system controller or a domain



<b>setdefaults(1M)</b>	Remove all instances of a previously active domain
<b>setfailover(1M)</b>	Modify the state of the system controller (SC) failover mechanism
<b>setkeyswitch(1M)</b>	Change the position of the virtual keyswitch
<b>setobpparams(1M)</b>	Set up OpenBoot PROM variables for a domain
<b>setupplatform(1M)</b>	Set up the available component list for domains
<b>showboards(1M)</b>	Show the assignment information and status of the boards.
<b>showbus(1M)</b>	Display the bus configuration of expanders in active domains
<b>showcmdsinc(1M)</b>	Display the current command synchronization list
<b>showcomponent(1M)</b>	Display blacklist status for a component
<b>showdatasync(1M)</b>	Display the status of system controller (SC) data synchronization for failover
<b>showdate(1M)</b>	Display the date and time for the system controller (SC) or a domain
<b>showdevices(1M)</b>	Display system board devices and resource usage information
<b>showenvironment(1M)</b>	Display the environmental data
<b>showfailover(1M)</b>	Manage or display system controller (SC) failover status
<b>showkeyswitch(1M)</b>	Display the position of the virtual keyswitch
<b>showlogs(1M)</b>	Display message log files
<b>showobpparams(1M)</b>	Display OpenBoot PROM bringup parameters for a domain
<b>showplatform(1M)</b>	Display the board available component list and domain state for each of the domains

<b>showxirstate(1M)</b>	Display CPU dump information after sending a reset pulse to the processors
<b>smsbackup(1M)</b>	Back up the SMS environment
<b>smsconfig(1M)</b>	System controller (SC) configuration utility for the Sun Fire 15K system
<b>smsconnectsc(1M)</b>	Access a remote SC console
<b>smsrestore(1M)</b>	Restore the SMS environment
<b>smsversion(1M)</b>	Change the active version of SMS to another co-resident version of the SMS software
<b>ssd(1M)</b>	SMS startup daemon
<b>tmd(1M)</b>	Task management daemon

<b>NAME</b>	addboard – assign, connect and configure a board to a domain
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre><b>addboard</b> -d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> [-c <i>function</i>] [-r <i>retry_count</i>[-t <i>timeout</i> ] ]       [-q] [-f] [-y -n] <i>location</i> [<i>location</i>]...</pre> <p><b>addboard</b> -h</p>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>addboard(1M) assigns, connects and configures a <i>location</i> to the domain <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i>.</p> <p>The board must be either available or assigned to the domain to which it is being added. The <code>-c</code> option is used to specify the transition of the board from the current configuration state to a new configuration state. Configuration states are: <code>assign</code>, <code>connect</code>, or <code>configure</code>. If the <code>-c</code> option is not specified, the default expected configuration state is <code>configure</code>.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - addboard performs tasks synchronously and does not return control to the user until the command is complete. If the board is not powered on or tested and a <code>-c connect configure</code> option is specified then the command will power on the board and test it.</p> <p>If only one board is specified and it is in the automatic system recovery (ASR) blacklist file, addboard displays an error message and exits. If more than one board is specified, addboard displays a message that the board is being skipped, then goes on to the next board or after the last board, exits.</p> <hr/>
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<p>The following options are supported:</p> <p><code>-c <i>function</i></code></p> <p>Valid <i>function</i> values are <code>assign</code>, <code>connect</code>, or <code>configure</code>. This option is used to control the configuration state transition. Each successive function builds upon the last. For example, <code>configure</code> first assigns then connects the board before configuring it.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - If the addboard command fails, a board does not return to its original state. A <code>dxs</code> or <code>dca</code> error message is logged to the domain. If the error is recoverable you can retry the command. If it is unrecoverable, you will need to reboot the domain in order to use that board.</p> <hr/> <p>The possible transition states and their meaning are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>assign:</b></li> </ul> <p>Assigns the board to the logical domain. This is a board state in which the domain has sole access to the board; however, the board is not active.</p>

Once assigned, the board can be connected or configured into the domain either by using `setkeyswitch` on or using the `connect` or `configure` options.

■ **connect:**

Assigns the board to the logical domain (if it is not already).

Transitions the board into the `connected|unconfigured` state. In this state, the system board is assigned to the logical domain and `connected` (becomes `active`). This state allows normal system access to hardware resources on the board, but the hardware resources of the board are not represented by the normal Solaris software data structures and thus are not available for use by the Solaris operating environment. Operations allowed on the board are limited to configuration administration operations. This is an intermediate state and does not have any standalone implementation at this time.

■ **configure:**

Assigns the board to the logical domain (if it is not already) .

Transitions the board into the `connected|configured` state. In this state, the board is not only assigned, active and connected to a domain, but also configured into the Solaris operating environment. The hardware resources on the board can be used by Solaris software.

`-d domain_id`

ID for a domain. Valid `domain_ids` are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.

`-d domain_tag`

Name assigned to a domain using `addtag(1M)`.

`-f`

Forces the specified action to occur. Typically, this is a hardware-dependent override of a safety feature. Forcing a state change operation can allow use of the hardware resources of an occupant that is not in the `ok` or `unknown` conditions, at the discretion of any hardware-dependent safety checks.

`-h`

Help. Displays usage descriptions.

---

**Note** - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to `-h` is ignored.

---

`-n`

Automatically answers “no” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with `-q` option.

`-q`

Quiet. Suppresses all messages to `stdout` including prompts.

When used alone `-q` defaults to the `-n` option for all prompts.

When used with either the `-y` or the `-n` option, `-q` suppresses all user prompts, and automatically answers with either ‘y’ or ‘n’ based on the option chosen.

`-r retry_count -t timeout`

These command arguments allow the user to specify retries in case of failures encountered during state transitions. The `-r retry_count` option indicates the number of times the configuration state change request should be retried by the domain. The `-t timeout` option specifies the number of seconds that the domain should wait before the next retry is made. This option must be specified with `retry_count`. The default is zero, meaning the request is retried immediately.

`-y`

Automatically answers “yes” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with `-q` option.

## OPERANDS

The following operands are supported:

*location*                      List of board locations separated by a space.  
Multiple *location* arguments are permitted.

The following *location* forms are accepted:

SB(0...17)  
IO(0...17)

(continued)

(Continuation)

---

**Note** - Use `showboards(1M)` to display board type.

---

**EXTENDED DESCRIPTION****Group Privileges Required**

If you have platform administrator privileges you can only perform the `-c assign` option.

If you have domain administrator or configurator privileges you can execute this command, but only on your respective domains. If the board(s) are not already assigned to the domain, the board(s) must be in the available component list of the domain.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

**EXAMPLES****EXAMPLE 1** Assigning Boards to Domain C

To assign four boards to domain C you must have platform privileges or domain privileges and the boards must be in the domain available component list.

```
sc0:sms-user:> addboard -d C -c assign SB0 IO1 SB1 SB2
SB at SB0 assigned to domain: C
IO at IO1 assigned to domain: C
SB at SB1 assigned to domain: C
SB at SB2 assigned to domain: C
sc0:sms-user:>
```

**EXAMPLE 2** Assigning a Blacklisted Board to Domain C

To assign four boards to domain C you must have platform privileges or domain privileges and the boards must be in the domain available component list.

```
sc0:sms-user:> addboard -d C -c assign SB0 IO2 SB1 SB2
SB at SB0 assigned to domain: C
IO at IO2 assigned to domain: C
Warning: IO at IO2 is blacklisted. You will not be able to connect or configure it.
```

```
SB at SB1 assigned to domain: C
SB at SB2 assigned to domain: C
sc0:sms-user:>
```

**EXAMPLE 3** Connecting Boards to Domain A

This example connects three boards to domain A, setting retries to five and timeout to five seconds. You must have domain privileges for domain A.

```
sc0:sms-user:> addboard -d A -c connect -r 5 -t 5 IO3 IO4 IO5
```

**EXAMPLE 4** Connecting Boards Containing an ASR Blacklisted Board to Domain C

You must have domain privileges for domain C. Blacklisted boards are skipped.

```
sc0:sms-user:> addboard -d C -c connect SB0
SB at SB0 is blacklisted. Exiting.
sc0:sms-user:>
```

**EXAMPLE 5** Configuring Boards to Domain A

You must have domain privileges for domain A.

```
sc0:sms-user:> addboard -d A -c configure IO3 IO4 IO5
```

**EXAMPLE 6** Configuring Boards Containing an ASR Blacklisted Board to Domain A

You must have domain privileges for domain A. Blacklisted boards are skipped.

```
sc0:sms-user:> addboard -d A -c configure IO7 IO8 IO9
Skipping IO at IO8. It is blacklisted.
```

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:

- |   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 0 | Successful completion. |
| 1 | No Acknowledge         |
| 2 | Not supported          |

3	Operation not supported
4	Invalid privileges
5	Busy
6	System busy
7	Data error
8	Library error
9	No Library
10	Insufficient condition
11	Invalid
12	Error
13	APID doesn't exist
14	Invalid attribute
30	Invalid board ID type
31	Invalid permissions
32	Assigned to another domain
33	Unable to get permissions
34	Unable to get domain board info
35	Unable to get active board list
36	Unable to get assigned board list
37	Get blacklist failed
38	Solaris not running
56	DR command syntax error
68	DR operation failed

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:



ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**FILES**

The following file is used by this command.

`/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/asr/blacklist`

List of components excluded by `esmd`.

---

**Note** - This file is created and used internally and should *not* be edited manually. To remove a component from the ASR blacklist file, use `enablecomponent(1M)`.

---

**SEE ALSO**

`addtag(1M)`, `enablecomponent(1M)`, `esmd(1M)`, `showcomponent(1M)`

<b>NAME</b>	addtag – assign a domain name ( <i>tag</i> ) to a domain
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>addtag</b> <i>-d domain_id   domain_tag [-q] [-y   -n] new_tag</i>  <b>addtag</b> <i>-h</i>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	addtag(1M) adds the specified domain tag name ( <i>new_tag</i> ) to a domain ( <i>domain_id   domain_tag</i> ). Only one name tag can be assigned to a domain, and it must be unique across all domains. addtag can also be used to change the <i>domain_tag</i> .
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<p><i>-d domain_id</i> ID of a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.</p> <p><i>-d domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).</p> <p><i>new_tag</i> New tag name assigned to a domain. See Extended Description for a description of invalid domain names.</p> <p><i>-h</i> Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to <i>-h</i> is ignored.</p> <hr/> <p><i>-n</i> Automatically answers “no” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the <i>-q</i> option.</p> <p><i>-q</i> Quiet. Suppresses all messages to <code>stdout</code> including prompts.</p> <p>When used alone, <i>-q</i> defaults to the <i>-n</i> option for all prompts.</p> <p>When used with either the <i>-y</i> or the <i>-n</i> option, <i>-q</i> suppresses all user prompts and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen.</p> <p><i>-y</i> Automatically answers “yes” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the <i>-q</i> option.</p>
<b>OPERANDS</b>	The following operands are supported: <i>new_tag</i> New tag name assigned to a domain. See Extended Description for a description of invalid domain names.

**EXTENDED  
DESCRIPTION****Domain Name (Tag)  
Restrictions**

The following restrictions are required on a domain name tag:

- No single character names
- All domain name tags must be unique across all domains within a single chassis.
- Tags must adhere to the same restrictions as defined for Solaris software nodenames. Currently, the size restriction is set to 2 to 64 characters.

**Group Privileges  
Required**

You must have platform administrator privileges to run this command.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

**EXAMPLES**

**EXAMPLE 1** Assigning the Tag `eng2` to Domain A With Prompts

```
sc0:sms-user:>addtag -d A eng2
```

If a tag for this domain exists you will be prompted.

**EXAMPLE 2** Assigning the Tag “eng2” to Domain A Using the `-y` Option

```
sc0:sms-user:> addtag -d A -y eng2
```

Prompts are displayed and automatically answered 'yes.' This forces the domain tag to be set even if a tag already exists for this domain.

**EXAMPLE 3** Assigning the Tag `eng2` to Domain A Using the `-n` Option

```
sc0:sms-user:> addtag -d A -n eng2
```

Prompts are displayed and automatically answered 'no.' This sets the tag for this domain unless it has already been done.

**EXAMPLE 4** Assigning the Tag `eng2` to Domain A Using the `-qy` Options

```
sc0:sms-user:> addtag -d A -qy eng2
```

You are not prompted.

**EXAMPLE 5** Assigning the Tag `eng2` to Domain A Using the `-qn` Options

```
sc0:sms-user:> addtag -d A -qn eng2
```

The example assigns the tag `eng2` to Domain A only if it has not already been set. You are not prompted.

**EXAMPLE 6** Assigning the Tag `eng2` to Domain A Using the `-q` Option

```
sc0:sms-user:> addtag -d A -q eng2
```

The example assigns the tag `eng2` to Domain A if it is not already set. If it is set, the command will not change it. You are not prompted.

#### EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion.

>0 An error occurred.

#### ATTRIBUTES

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO**

deletetag(1M)

<b>NAME</b>	initcmdsync, cmdsync, cancelcmdsync, savecmdsync – command synchronization commands				
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<p><b>cancelcmdsync</b> <i>cmdsync_descriptor</i></p> <p><b>initcmdsync</b> <i>script_name</i> [<i>parameters</i>]</p> <p><b>savecmdsync</b> <i>-M identifier cmdsync_descriptor</i></p> <p><b>[cancel   init   save]cmdsync -h</b></p>				
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The command synchronization commands work together to control the recovery of user-defined scripts interrupted by a system controller (SC) failover. Insert the following commands in user-defined scripts to enable command synchronization:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>initcmdsync</b> creates a command synchronization descriptor that identifies the script to be recovered.</li> </ul> <p>This descriptor is placed on a command synchronization list that identifies the scripts and commands to be restarted on the new main SC after a failover.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>savecmdsync</b> adds a marker that identifies a location in the script from which processing can be resumed after a failover.</li> <li>■ <b>cancelcmdsync</b> removes a command synchronization descriptor from the command synchronization list. This ensures that the script is run only once and not after subsequent failovers.</li> </ul> <p>Be sure that all exit paths of a script have a <b>cancelcmdsync</b> sequence to remove the descriptor from the command synchronization list. If you do not remove the descriptor and a failover occurs, the script will be rerun on the new main SC.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - Both an <b>initcmdsync</b> and a <b>cancelcmdsync</b> sequence must be contained within a script to enable command synchronization. The use of the <b>savecmdsync</b> command is optional and is used only to mark specific points in a script from which processing can be resumed. If specific restart points are not needed, consider using <b>runcmdsync(1M)</b> instead.</p> <hr/>				
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<p>The following options are supported:</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;"><i>cmdsync_descriptor</i></td> <td>Specifies the command synchronization descriptor that identifies the user-defined script. This descriptor is the standard output value returned by the <b>initcmdsync</b> command.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>-h</b></td> <td>Help. Displays usage descriptions.</td> </tr> </table>	<i>cmdsync_descriptor</i>	Specifies the command synchronization descriptor that identifies the user-defined script. This descriptor is the standard output value returned by the <b>initcmdsync</b> command.	<b>-h</b>	Help. Displays usage descriptions.
<i>cmdsync_descriptor</i>	Specifies the command synchronization descriptor that identifies the user-defined script. This descriptor is the standard output value returned by the <b>initcmdsync</b> command.				
<b>-h</b>	Help. Displays usage descriptions.				

---

**Note** - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to `-h` is ignored.

---

<code>-M <i>identifier</i></code>	Marks a location in the script from which the script can be resumed after a failover. The identifier must be a positive integer.
<code><i>parameters</i></code>	Specifies the options or parameters associated with the user-defined script. These parameters are stored on the spare SC and are used to restart the specified script after a failover.
<code><i>script_name</i></code>	Identifies the name of the user-defined script to be synchronized.

### EXTENDED DESCRIPTION

The command synchronization commands are inserted at certain logical points within a user-defined script.

For instance, a Korn shell script might be structured as follows:

```
# MAIN CODE STARTS HERE
# Be sure to use a cleanup procedure to handle any interrupts.
# Use the cancelcmdsycn to remove the script from the command
# synchronization list. Otherwise, the command will get restarted
# on the new main SC.
#
clean_up () {
    cancelcmdsycn $desc
    exit
}

# Declare the clean_up function to capture system signals
# and cleanup.
trap "clean_up" INT HUP TERM QUIT PWR URG
goto_label=1
# Process the arguments, capturing the -M marker point if provided
#
for arg in $*; do
    case $arg in
        -M )
            goto_label=$arg;;
        .
        .
        .
    esac
done
# Place this script and all its parameters in the command synchronization
# list, which indicates the commands to be restarted after an SC failover.
#
# NOTE: The script must be executable by the user defined in fofd.cf
```

```

# and reside in the same directory on both the main and the spare SC.
# If the command is not part of the defined PATH for the user, the
# absolute filename must be passed with the initcmdsync command.
#
initcmdsync script_name parameters
# The marker point is stored in the goto_label variable.
# Keep executing this script until all cases have been processed or an
# error is detected.
#
while (( $goto_label != 0 )) ; do

    #
    # Each case should represent a synchronization point in the script.
    #
    case $goto_label in

        #
        # Step 1: Do something
        #
        1 )
            do_something
            .
            .

            # Execute the savecmdsync command with the script's
            # descriptor and a unique marker to save the position.
            # If a failover occurs here, the commands
            # represented in the next goto_label (2) will be
            # resumed.
            #
            savecmdsync -M $(( $goto_label + 1 )) $desc
            goto_label=$(( $goto_label + 1 ))
            ;;

        #
        # Step 2: Do more things
        #
        2 )
            do_more_things
            .
            .
            .
            savecmdsync -M $(( $goto_label + 1 )) $desc
            goto_label=$(( $goto_label + 1 ))
            ;;

        #
        # Step 3: Finish the last step and set the goto_label to 0
        # so that the script ends.
        3 )
            finish_last_step
            .
            .
            .
            goto_label=0
            ;;
    esac
done

```



```

        esac
done

# END OF MAIN CODE
# Remember to execute cancelcmdsycn to remove the script from the
# command synchronization list. Otherwise, the command will be restarted
# after the failover.
#
cancelcmdsycn $desc

```

**Group Privileges  
Required**

You must have platform administrator, platform operator, platform service, domain administrator, or domain configurator privileges to run this command.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:

0                    Successful completion.

>0                   An error occurred.

---

**Note** - The standard output for `initcmdsycn` contains the command synchronization descriptor. Also, when failover is disabled (after a failover or in a single SC environment), scripts that contain synchronization commands generate error messages to the platform log file and return nonzero exit codes. These messages can be ignored.

---

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Architecture	All
Availability	SUNWSMSop
Stability	Evolving
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO**

`runcmdsycn(1M)`, `showcmdsycn(1M)`

**NOTES**

An example of a user-defined script (with synchronization commands) is provided in the `/opt/SUNWSMS/examples/cmdsycn` directory.

<b>NAME</b>	console – access the domain console
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>console</b> -d <i>domain_id</i>   <i>domain_tag</i> [[-f]   [-l]   [-g]   [-r]] [-e <i>escapeChar</i> ]  <b>console</b> -h
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>console(1M) creates a remote connection to the domain’s virtual console driver, making the window in which the command is executed a "console window" for the specified domain (<i>domain_id</i> or <i>domain_tag</i>). Many console commands can be attached simultaneously to a domain, but only one console has write permissions; all others have read-only permissions. Write permissions are in either "locked" or "unlocked" mode.</p> <p>If console is invoked without any options it comes up in exclusive "locked write" mode (option -f). An exclusive session forcibly detaches all other sessions from the domain virtual console.</p> <p>Locked write mode is more secure. It can only be taken away if another console is opened using console -f or ~* is entered from another running console window. In both cases, the new console session is an exclusive session.</p> <p>Unlocked write permission is not as secure. It can be taken away if another console command is started using console -g, console -l or console -f, or if ~@, ~&amp; or ~* is entered from another console window.</p> <p>console can utilize either IOSRAM or the network path for domain console communication. You can manually toggle the communication path by using the ~= (tilde-equal sign) command. Doing so is useful if the network becomes inoperable, in which case the console sessions appears to be hung.</p> <p>Tilde commands are described in EXTENDED DESCRIPTION.</p>
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<p>The following options are supported:</p> <p>-d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).</p> <p>-e <i>escapeChar</i> Set default escape character. Changes the escape character to be 'escapeCharacter'. The default is ~ (tilde).</p> <p>Valid escape characters are: # @ ^ &amp; ? * = .  </p> <p>See the note on rlogin in the Usage section below.</p> <p>-f Force option (the default). Opens a domain console window with "locked write" permission, terminates all other open</p>

sessions, and prevents new ones from being opened. This constitutes an exclusive session. Use it only when you need exclusive use of the console (e.g. for private debugging).

---

**Note** - To restore multiple-session mode, either release the lock (~^) or terminate the console session (~.).

---

-g Grab option. Opens a console window with "unlocked write" permission. If another session has "unlocked write" permission, that session becomes read-only. If another session has "locked" permission, this request is denied and the console window opens in read-only mode instead.

-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.

---

**Note** - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.

---

-l Lock option. Opens a console window with "locked write" permission. If another session has "unlocked write" permission, that session becomes read-only. If another session has "locked" permission, the request is denied and the console window opens in read-only mode instead.

-r Opens a console window in read-only mode.

## EXTENDED DESCRIPTION

### Usage

In a Domain Console Window, a tilde (~) that appears as the first character of a line is interpreted as an escape signal that directs `console` to perform some special action, as follows:

- ~? Status message
- ~. Disconnect `console` session
- ~# Break to OpenBoot PROM or `kadb`
- ~@ Acquire Unlocked Write permission; see -g
- ~^ Release write permission
- ~= Toggle the communication path between the network and `IOSRAM` interfaces. You can use ~= only in Private mode (see ~\*).

- ~& Acquire Locked Write permission; see -l. You may issue this signal during a read-only or Unlocked Write session.
- ~\* Acquire Locked Write permission, terminate all other open sessions, and prevent new sessions from being opened; see -f. To restore multiple-session mode, either release the lock or terminate this session.

---

**Note** - `rlogin` also processes tilde-escape sequences whenever a tilde is seen at the beginning of a new line. If you need to send tilde sequence at the beginning of a line and you are using `rlogin`, use two tildes (the first escapes the second for `rlogin`). Alternatively, do not enter a tilde at the beginning of a line when running inside of `rlogin`.

If you use a `kill -9` command to terminate a console session, the window or terminal in which the console command was executed goes into raw mode, and appears hung. To escape this condition, type `^j`, then `stty sane`, then `^j`.

---

**Group Privileges Required**

You must have domain administrator privileges on the domain specified. Users with only platform group privileges are not allowed access to a domain console.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

**EXAMPLES**

**EXAMPLE 1** Opening a Console Window in Locked Mode in Domain a

```
sc0:sms-user:> console -d a -l
```

---

**Note** - In the domain console window, `vi(1)` runs properly and the escape sequences (tilde commands) work as intended only if the environment variable `TERM` has the same setting as that of the console window.

For example:

```
sc0:sms-user:> setenv TERM xterm
```

---

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:

0	Successful completion.
>0	An error occurred.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO**

`addtag(1M)`, `dxs(1M)`, `kill(1)`, `rlogin(1)`, `set(1)`, `stty(1)`, `vi(1)`,  
`xterm(1M)`

<b>NAME</b>	dca – domain configuration agent
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>dca</b> -d <i>domain_id</i>   <i>domain_tag</i> [-H <i>hostname</i> ]  <b>dca</b> -h
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>dca(1M) provides a communication mechanism between the dca on the system controller and the domain configuration server (dcs) on the specified domain. The dca provides communication services for remote dynamic reconfiguration commands.</p> <p>This agent is automatically started by <i>ssd(1M)</i>, do <i>not</i> start it manually from the command line.</p>
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<p>The following options are supported:</p> <p>-d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using <i>addtag(1M)</i>.</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions for the specified <i>hostname</i>.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <hr/> <p>-H <i>hostname</i> The Solaris software hostname of the domain associated with the dca.</p>
<b>FILES</b>	<p>The following files are used by this command:</p> <p>/var/opt/SUNWSMS/doors/&lt;domain_id&gt;/dca  /var/opt/SUNWSMS/pipes/&lt;domain_id&gt;/scdr0  /var/opt/SUNWSMS/pipes/&lt;domain_id&gt;/scdr1  /var/opt/SUNWSMS/pipes/&lt;domain_id&gt;/scdr2  /var/opt/SUNWSMS/pipes/&lt;domain_id&gt;/scdr3  /var/opt/SUNWSMS/pipes/&lt;domain_id&gt;/scdr4  /var/opt/SUNWSMS/pipes/&lt;domain_id&gt;/scdr5  /var/opt/SUNWSMS/pipes/&lt;domain_id&gt;/scdr6  /var/opt/SUNWSMS/pipes/&lt;domain_id&gt;/scdr7  /var/opt/SUNWSMS/pipes/&lt;domain_id&gt;/scdr8  /var/opt/SUNWSMS/pipes/&lt;domain_id&gt;/scdr9</p>

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO**

`addboard(1M)`, `deleteboard(1M)`, `moveboard(1M)`, `rcfgadm(1M)`

<b>NAME</b>	deleteboard - unconfigure, disconnect and unassign a system board from a domain
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>deleteboard</b> [-c <i>function</i> ] [-r <i>retry_count</i> ] [-t <i>timeout</i> ] [-q ] [-f ] [-y   -n ] <i>location</i> [ <i>location</i> ],..
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p><b>deleteboard</b> -h</p> <p>deleteboard(1M) removes a <i>location</i> from the domain it is currently assigned to and possibly active in. The board at that <i>location</i> must be in either the assigned or connected configured states. The -c option is used to specify the transition of the board from the current configuration state to the new configuration state.</p> <p>Configuration states are: unconfigure, disconnect, or unassign. If the -c option is not specified, the default expected configuration state is unassign.</p> <p>A domain administrator can unconfigure and disconnect a board but is not allowed to unassign a board from a domain unless the board is in the domain available component list. See setupplatform(1M). This means the deleteboard <i>location</i> field must appear in the domain available component list list.</p>
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<p>-c <i>function</i></p> <p>Valid <i>function</i> values are <b>unconfigure</b>, <b>disconnect</b>, or <b>unassign</b>. The -c option is used to control the configuration state transition. Each successive function builds upon the last. For example, unassign first unconfigures then disconnects the board before unassigning it.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - If the deleteboard command fails, a board does not return to its original state. A dxs or dca error message is logged to the domain. If the error is recoverable you can retry the command. If it is unrecoverable, you will need to reboot the domain in order to use that board.</p> <hr/> <p>The possible transition states and their meaning are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>unconfigure:</b></li> </ul> <p>Unconfigures the board from the Solaris operating environment running on the domain. Solaris software stops using any of the hardware resources on the board.</p> <p>Transitions the board into the connected unconfigured state. In this state the system board is assigned to the logical domain and connected (becomes active). This state allows normal system access to hardware</p>



resources on the board but the hardware resources of the board are not represented by the normal Solaris software data structures and thus are not available to the Solaris operating environment. Operations allowed on the board are limited to configuration administration operations.

■ **disconnect:**

Unconfigures the board from the Solaris operating environment running on the domain. See `unconfigure` above.

Transitions the board into the `disconnected|unconfigured` state. Removes the board from the physical domain. An UNCLAIM request is sent by the domain to the SC during this step. In this state the system board is assigned to the logical domain and `disconnected`. This is an intermediate state and does not have any standalone implementation at this time.

■ **unassign:**

Unconfigures the board from the Solaris operating environment running on the domain. See `unconfigure` above.

Disconnects the board. See `disconnect` above.

Moves the board out of the logical domain by changing its state to available.

-f

Forces the specified action to occur. Typically, this is a hardware-dependent override of a safety feature. Forcing a state change operation can allow use of the hardware resources of an occupant that is not in the `ok` or `unknown` conditions, at the discretion of any hardware-dependent safety checks.

-h

Help. Displays usage descriptions.

---

**Note** - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to `-h` is ignored.

---

-n

Automatically answers “no” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with `-q` option.

-q

Quiet. Suppresses all messages to `stdout` including prompts.

When used alone `-q` defaults to the `-n` option for all prompts.

When used with either the `-y` or the `-n` option, `-q` suppresses all user prompts, and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen.

`-r retry_count -t timeout`

These command arguments allow the user to specify retries in case of failures encountered during state transitions. The `-r retry_count` option indicates the number of times the configuration state change request should be retried by the domain. The `-t timeout` option specifies the number of seconds that the domain should wait before the next retry is made. This option must be specified with `retry_count`. The default is zero, meaning the request is retried immediately.

`-y`

Automatically answers "yes" to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with `-q` option.

## OPERANDS

The following operands are supported:

*location* List of board locations separated by a space.  
Multiple *location* arguments are permitted.

The following *location* forms are accepted:

SB(0..17)  
IO(0..17)

---

**Note** - Use `showboards(1M)` to display board type.

---

## EXTENDED DESCRIPTION

### Group Privileges Required

Users with platform administrator privileges can only perform the `-c unassign` option if the board(s) are in the assigned state. (that is, not active in a running domain.)

Users with domain administrator or configurator privileges can execute this command but only on their respective domains. To `unassign` a board, the board must be in the domain available component list.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

## EXAMPLES

### EXAMPLE 1 Unassigning a Board from a Domain

To `unassign` four boards from their domain, the user must have platform administrator privileges or domain administrator/configurator privileges and the boards must be in the domain available component list.

All boards are in the `assigned` state in the example domain.

```
sc0:sms-user:> deleteboard -c unassign SB0 IO1 SB1 SB2
```

### EXAMPLE 2 Unconfiguring a Board from a Domain

To `unconfigure` three boards from their domain, setting retries to five and timeout to three seconds.

```
sc0:sms-user:> deleteboard -r5 -t3 IO3 IO4 IO5
```

## EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

0	Successful completion.
1	No Acknowledge
2	Not supported
3	Operation not supported
4	Invalid privileges
5	Busy
6	System busy
7	Data error

8	Library error
9	No Library
10	Insufficient condition
11	Invalid
12	Error
13	APID doesn't exist
14	Invalid attribute
30	Invalid board ID type
31	Invalid permissions
32	Assigned to another domain
33	Unable to get permissions
34	Unable to get domain board info
35	Unable to get active board list
36	Unable to get assigned board list
37	Get blacklist failed
38	Solaris not running
56	DR command syntax error
68	DR operation failed

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO**

`addboard(1M)`, `moveboard(1M)`

<b>NAME</b>	deletetag – remove the domain tag name associated with the domain
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>deletetag</b> <i>-d domain_id domain_tag</i> [-q] [-y -n]
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>deletetag</b> <i>-h</i>
<b>OPTIONS</b>	deletetag(1M) removes the domain tag associated with the domain.
	<p><i>-d domain_id</i> ID of a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.</p> <p><i>-d domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).</p> <p><i>-h</i> Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to <i>-h</i> is ignored.</p> <hr/> <p><i>-n</i> Automatically answers “no” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the <i>-q</i> option.</p> <p><i>-q</i> Quiet. Suppresses all messages to <code>stdout</code> including prompts.</p> <p>When used alone, <i>-q</i> defaults to the <i>-n</i> option for all prompts.</p> <p>When used with either the <i>-y</i> or the <i>-n</i> option, <i>-q</i> suppresses all user prompts and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen.</p> <p><i>-y</i> Automatically answers “yes” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the <i>-q</i> option.</p>
<b>EXTENDED DESCRIPTION</b>	
<b>Group Privileges Required</b>	<p>You must have platform administrator privileges to run this command.</p> <p>Refer to Chapter 2 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i> for more information.</p>

**EXAMPLES**

**EXAMPLE 1** Deleting Tag “eng2” From the Domain to Which it was Assigned

```
sc0:sms-user:> deletetag -d eng2 -qy
```

You will not be prompted.

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion.

>0 An error occurred.

If the *domain\_id* does not have a tag, no error is returned.  
deletetag(1M) is treated as successful.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO**

addtag(1M)

<b>NAME</b>	disablecomponent – add the specified component to the specified blacklist file
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>disablecomponent</b> [-d <i>domain_id</i>   <i>domain_tag</i> ] [-i " <i>reason</i> " ] <i>location</i> [ <i>location</i> ]...
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p><b>disablecomponent</b> -h</p> <p>disablecomponent(1M) adds a component to the domain or platform blacklist, making it ineligible for booting.</p> <p>The <i>blacklist</i> is an internal file that lists components POST cannot use at boot time. POST reads the blacklist file(s) before preparing the system for booting, and passes along to OpenBoot PROM a list of only those components that have been successfully tested; those on the blacklist are excluded. SMS supports three blacklists, one for domain boards and one for platform boards; and the internal automatic system recovery (ASR) blacklist.</p> <p>disablecomponent used without any option edits the platform blacklist file.</p> <p>disablecomponent <i>cannot</i> be used on the ASR blacklist file; only esmd(1M) can write to the ASR blacklist file.</p> <p>For more information on the use and editing of platform and domain blacklists refer to Chapter 7 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i>.</p>
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<p>-d <i>domain_id</i>    ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive. Specifies the component to add to the domain blacklist.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_tag</i>    Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M). Specifies the component to add to the domain blacklist.</p> <p>-h                    Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <hr/> <p>-i "<i>reason</i>"        Short, descriptive explanation for adding a component to the domain blacklist. Must be enclosed in either single or double quotation marks, or be a single word.</p>
<b>OPERANDS</b>	The following operands are supported:

*location*

List of component locations, separated by forward slashes and comprised of:

*board\_loc/proc/bank/logical\_bank*

*board\_loc/proc/bank/all\_dimms\_on\_that\_bank*

*board\_loc/proc/bank/all\_banks\_on\_that\_proc*

*board\_loc/proc/bank/all\_banks\_on\_that\_board*

*board\_loc/proc*

*board\_loc/procs*

*board\_loc/cassette*

*board\_loc/bus*

Multiple *location* arguments are permitted separated by a space.

The *location* forms are optional and are used to specify particular components on boards in specific locations.

For example, the *location* SB5/P0/B1/L1 indicates Logical Bank 1 of Bank 1 on Processor 0 at SB5. The SB0/PP1 *location* indicates Processor Pair 1 at SB0. The CS0/ABUS1 *location* indicates address bus 1 at CS0.

The following *board\_loc* forms are accepted:

SB(0..17)  
IO(0..17)  
CS(0|1)  
EX(0..17)

Processor locations indicate single processors or processor pairs.

There are four possible processors on a CPU/Memory board. Processor pairs on that board are: procs 0 and 1, and procs 2 and 3.

The MaxCPU has two processors,; procs 0 and 1, and only one proc pair (PP0). Using PP1 for this board will cause `disablecomponent` to exit and display an error message.

The following *proc* forms are accepted:



P(0..3)  
PP(0|1)

The following *bank* forms are accepted:

B(0|1)

The following *logical\_bank* forms are accepted:

L(0|1)

The following *all\_dimms\_on\_that\_bank* forms are accepted:

D

The following *all\_banks\_on\_that\_proc* forms are accepted:

B

The following *all\_banks\_on\_that\_board* forms are accepted:

B

The hsPCI assemblies contain hot-swappable cassettes.

The following *hsPCI* forms are accepted:

C(3|5)V(0|1)

There are three bus locations: address, data and response.

The following *bus* forms are accepted:

ABUS|DBUS|RBUS (0|1)

## EXTENDED DESCRIPTION

### Group Privileges Required

You must have platform administrator, domain administrator, domain configurator privileges to run this command. If you have platform privileges you may run this command for the platform components only. If you have domain privileges you may only run this command on the domain for which you have privileges.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

## EXAMPLES

**EXAMPLE 1** Add CSB 0 and Processor 2 on System Board 1 to the Domain A Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> disablecomponent -dA CS0 SB1/P2
```

**EXAMPLE 2** Add the Logical Bank 0 of Bank 0 on Processor 0 on System Board 0 to the Domain A Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> disablecomponent -dA SB0/P0/B0/L0
```

**EXAMPLE 3** Add All DIMMs on Bank 0 of Processor 1 on System Board 3 to the Domain A Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> disablecomponent -dA SB3/P1/B0/D
```

**EXAMPLE 4** Add All Banks on Processor 0 on System Board 1 to the Domain B Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> disablecomponent -dB SB1/P0/B
```

**EXAMPLE 5** Add All Banks on System Board 0 to the Domain D Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> disablecomponent -dD SB0/B
```

**EXAMPLE 6** Add Processor Pair 1 on System Board 3 to the Platform Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> disablecomponent SB3/PP1
```

**EXAMPLE 7** Add the hsPCI Cassette in the 5V slot 0 of IO Board 6 to the Domain A Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> disablecomponent -dA IO6/C5V0
```

**EXAMPLE 8** Add the Data Bus CS0 on EX9 to the Domain A Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> disablecomponent -dA EX9/DBUS0
```

**EXAMPLE 9** Add CSB 0 and Processor 2 on System Board 1 to the Domain A Blacklist Because It Is Scheduled To Be Upgraded

```
sc0:sms-user:> disablecomponent -dA -i upgrade CS0 SB1/P2
```

**EXAMPLE 10** Add Processor Pair 1 on System Board 3 to the Platform Blacklist Because It Needs Service

```
sc0:sms-user:> disablecomponent -i "Because it needs service" SB3/PP1
```

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:

- 0 Successful completion.
- >0 An error occurred.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**FILES**

The following file is used by this command.

```
/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/platform/blacklist
```

List of platform components excluded.

```
/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/domain_id/blacklist
```

List of domain components to be excluded.

**SEE ALSO**

`addboard(1M)`, `enablecomponent(1M)`, `esmd(1M)`, `showcomponent(1M)`

<b>NAME</b>	dsmd – domain status monitoring daemon
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>dsmd</b>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>dsmd(1M) monitors domain status and operating system (OS) heartbeat for up to 18 domains.</p> <p>dsmd automatically recovers the domain and handles domain-related hardware errors. In the event of a domain hang, dsmd will <code>reset(1M)</code> the domain, collect CPU registers and hardware configuration dumps, and save them to two files.</p> <p>All domain state changes are monitored and logged in domain-specific log files if the message level is INFO; otherwise there is no log for a state change.</p> <p>This daemon is started automatically by the <code>ssd(1M)</code> daemon. Do <i>not</i> start it manually from the command line.</p>
<b>EXTENDED DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>dsmd logs the following events and attempts to recover from them:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Domain boot failure</li> <li>■ Error Reset</li> <li>■ Solaris OS hang</li> <li>■ Domain panic</li> <li>■ Domain reset/reboot</li> <li>■ DStop</li> <li>■ Boot/panic/error_reset_sync timeout</li> </ul> <p>dsmd clients include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>dxs(1M)</code> — domain X server daemon</li> <li>■ <code>efe</code> — Sun Management Center daemon</li> <li>■ <code>osd(1M)</code> — OpenBoot PROM daemon</li> <li>■ <code>pcd(1M)</code> — platform configuration database daemon</li> <li>■ <code>esmd(1M)</code> — environment status monitoring daemon</li> </ul> <p>dsmd is a client of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>hwad(1M)</code> — hardware access daemon</li> <li>■ <code>setkeyswitch(1M)</code> — virtual keyswitch control command</li> </ul> <p>For more information see the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i>.</p>

**FILES**

The following files are supported:

`/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/startup/ssd_start`

Default startup file for `ssd`

`/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/domain_id/`

Stores message files and `hpost` dump files

`/var/opt/SUNWSMS/SMS/adm/domain_id/post/`

Stores the `dstop` and hardware configuration dump files

`/export/home/sms-user/xir_dump/`

Stores `xir` dump files for all domains

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO**

`dxs(1M)`, `esmd(1M)`, `hwad(1M)`, `osd(1M)`, `pcd(1M)`, `reset(1M)`, `setkeyswitch(1M)`, `ssd(1M)`

<b>NAME</b>	dxs – domain X server				
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>dxs</b> [-s] -d <i>domain_id</i>   <i>domain_tag</i>				
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>dxs(1M) provides software support for a domain. This support includes virtual console functionality, dynamic reconfiguration mailbox support, and PCI mailbox support. The mailbox support handles domain driver requests and events. The virtual console functionality allows one or more users running the console program to access the domain's virtual console.</p> <p>When the domain is up and running Solaris software, dxs acts as a relay between the domain's console driver (cvcd) and the running console windows. When the domain is not running Solaris software, dxs acts as a relay between OpenBoot PROM and the running console windows.</p> <p>A domain X server is automatically started for each active domain by the ssd(1M) daemon. Do <i>not</i> start it manually from the command line. dxs for the domain is terminated when the domain is shutdown.</p>				
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<p>-d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).</p> <p>-s Disable console output logging. By default, logging is enabled and written to the <code>/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/<i>domain_id</i>/console</code> file.</p>				
<b>EXIT STATUS</b>	<p>The following exit values are returned:</p> <p>0 Successful completion.</p> <p>&gt;0 An error occurred.</p>				
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	<p>See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWSMSop</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWSMSop
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE				
Availability	SUNWSMSop				
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	addtag(1M), console(1M), ssd(1M)				





<b>NAME</b>	enablecomponent – remove the specified component from the specified blacklist
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>enablecomponent</b> [-a   -d <i>domain_tag</i>   <i>domain_id</i> ] <i>location</i> [ <i>location</i> ]... <b>enablecomponent</b> -h
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>enablecomponent(1M) removes a component from the platform, domain or ASR blacklist, making it eligible for booting.</p> <p>The <i>blacklist</i> is an internal file that lists components POST cannot use at boot time. POST reads the blacklist file(s) before preparing the system for booting, and passes along to OpenBoot PROM a list of only those components that have been successfully tested; those on the blacklist are excluded. SMS supports three blacklists, one for domain boards and one for platform boards; and the internal ASR blacklist.</p> <p>The ASR <i>blacklist</i> is an internal file created by <i>esmd</i> when it powers off components due to environmental conditions. The ASR blacklist is also used by the power libraries and SMS commands to prevent turning on a bad component.</p> <p>enablecomponent used without any option will edit the platform blacklist.</p> <p>Use showcomponent(1M) to display whether a particular component is currently blacklisted.</p> <p>For more information on the use and editing of platform and domain blacklists refer to Chapter 7 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i></p>
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<p>-a                    Specifies the component to remove from the ASR blacklist.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_id</i>        ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and case insensitive. Specifies the component to remove from the domain blacklist.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_tag</i>        Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M). Specifies the component to remove from the domain blacklist.</p>
<b>OPERANDS</b>	The following operands are supported:

*location*

List of component locations, separated by forward slashes and comprised of:

*board\_loc/proc/bank/logical\_bank*

*board\_loc/proc/bank/all\_dimms\_on\_that\_bank*

*board\_loc/proc/bank/all\_banks\_on\_that\_proc*

*board\_loc/proc/bank/all\_banks\_on\_that\_board*

*board\_loc/proc*

*board\_loc/procs*

*board\_loc/cassette*

*board\_loc/bus*

Multiple *location* arguments are permitted separated by a space.

The *location* forms are optional and are used to specify particular components on boards in specific locations.

For example, the *location* SB5/P0/B1/L1 indicates Logical Bank 1 of Processor 0 at SB5. The SB0/PP1 *location* indicates Processor Pair 1 at SB0. The CS0/ABUS1 *location* indicates address bus 1 at CS0.

The following *board\_loc* forms are accepted:

SB(0...17)  
IO(0...17)  
CS(0|1)  
EX(0...17)

Processor locations indicate single processors or processor pairs.

There are four possible processors on a CPU/Memory board. Processor pairs on that board are: procs 0 and 1, and procs 2 and 3.

The MaxCPU has two processors,; procs 0 and 1, and only one proc pair (PP0). Using PP1 for this board will cause `disablecomponent` to exit and display an error message.

The following *proc* forms are accepted:

P(0..3)  
PP(0|1)

The following *bank* forms are accepted:

B(0|1)

The following *logical\_bank* forms are accepted:

L(0|1)

The following *all\_dimms\_on\_that\_bank* forms are accepted:

D

The following *all\_banks\_on\_that\_proc* forms are accepted:

B

The following *all\_banks\_on\_that\_board* forms are accepted:

B

The hsPCI assemblies contain hot-swappable cassettes.

The following *hsPCI* forms are accepted:

C(3|5)V(0|1)

There are three bus locations: address, data and response.

The following *bus* forms are accepted:

ABUS|DBUS|RBUS (0|1)

## EXTENDED DESCRIPTION

### Group Privileges Required

You must have platform administrator, domain administrator, domain configurator privileges to run this command. If you have platform privileges you may run this command for the platform components only. If you have domain privileges you may only run this command on the domain for which you have privileges.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

## EXAMPLES

**EXAMPLE 1** Remove CSB0 from the ASR Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> enablecomponent -a CS0
```

**EXAMPLE 2** Remove the Logical Bank 0 of Bank 0 on Processor 0 on System Board 0 from the Domain A Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> enablecomponent -dA SB0/P0/B0/L0
```

**EXAMPLE 3** Remove All DIMMs on Bank 0 of Processor 1 on System Board 3 from the Domain A Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> enablecomponent -dA SB3/P1/B0/D
```

**EXAMPLE 4** Remove All Banks on Processor 0 on System Board 1 from the Domain B Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> enablecomponent -dB SB1/P0/B
```

**EXAMPLE 5** Remove All Banks on System Board 0 from the Domain D Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> enablecomponent -dD SB0/B
```

**EXAMPLE 6** Remove Processor Pair 0 on I/O Board 7 from the Platform Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> enablecomponent IO7/PP0
```

**EXAMPLE 7** Remove Processor 1 on System Board 3 from the Domain A Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> enablecomponent -dA SB3/P1
```

**EXAMPLE 8** Remove the hsPCI Cassette in the 3V slot 0 of IO Board 6 from the Domain A Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> enablecomponent -dA IO6/C3V0
```

**EXAMPLE 9** Remove the Address Bus CS0 on EX7 from the Domain A Blacklist

```
sc0:sms-user:> enablecomponent -dA EX7/ABUS0
```

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:  
0 Successful completion.  
>0 An error occurred.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**FILES**

The following file is used by this command.  
`/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/asr/blacklist`

List of components excluded by `esmd`.

---

**Note** - This file is created and used internally and should *not* be edited manually.

---

`/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/platform/blacklist`

List of platform components excluded.

```
/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/domain_id/blacklist
```

List of domain components excluded.

**SEE ALSO**

addboard(1M), disablecomponent(1M), esmd(1M),  
showcomponent(1M)

<b>NAME</b>	esmd – environmental status monitoring daemon
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>esmd</b>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>esmd(1M) monitors system cabinet environmental conditions, for example, voltage, temperature, fan tray, and power supply. esmd logs abnormal conditions and takes action, if necessary, to protect the hardware.</p> <p>This daemon is started automatically by the <code>ssd(1M)</code> daemon. Do <i>not</i> start it manually from the command line.</p>
<b>EXTENDED DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>esmd monitors the following boards for out-of-range conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CPU board</li> <li>■ MaxCPU board</li> <li>■ HPCI board</li> <li>■ Expander board</li> <li>■ Centerplane support board</li> <li>■ SC control board</li> <li>■ SC I/O</li> <li>■ Fan control board</li> <li>■ Power supplies (bulk)</li> </ul> <p>esmd recognizes the following events and alerts the appropriate clients/daemons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Component insertion — Notices component presence from one polling cycle to the next. esmd only sends notification if that client (<code>hwad(1M)</code>, <code>pcd(1M)</code>, <code>dsmd(1M)</code> and so on) has requested it for that particular component type.</li> <li>■ Component removal — Notices component absence from one polling cycle to the next. esmd only sends notification if that client (<code>hwad</code>, <code>pcd</code>, <code>dsmd</code> and so on) has requested it for that particular component type.</li> <li>■ PCI card insertion — Notices whenever a PCI card has been inserted into a PCI board.</li> <li>■ PCI card removal — Notices whenever a PCI card has been removed from a PCI board.</li> <li>■ Board power off — Notices whenever a board is powered off or when board power, previously on, is off.</li> </ul>



- Board power on — Notices when a board is powered on or when board power, previously off, is on.
- Board temperature change — Notices when temperature sensors on a board register a two degree difference or when a temperature crosses a temperature threshold.
- Board voltage change — Notices if a voltage sensor value has changed so that it is close to being out-of-range and again if the new value is out of range. In this case, `esmd` will remove the board from the domain and power it off.
- Board current change — Notices whenever any of the monitored board current values change.
- CSB state change — Notices when any of the monitored CSB board properties change.
- EXB state change — Notices when any of the monitored EXB board properties change.
- CPU state change — Notices when any of the monitored CPU board properties change.
- Bulk power state change — Notices when any of the bulk power supply properties change.
- Fan tray state change — Notices when any of the monitored fan tray properties change.
- PCI card state change — Notices when any of the monitored PCI card properties change.

`esmd` clients include:

- `hwad` — hardware access daemon
- `pcd` — platform configuration database daemon
- `dsmd` — domain status monitoring daemon

For more information see the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide*.

#### EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

- 0                   Successful completion.
- >0                  An error occurred.

#### FILES

The following files are supported:

/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/platform/messag Stores message files

**ATTRIBUTES**

See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO**

dsmd(1M), hwad(1M), pcd(1M), ssd(1M)

<b>NAME</b>	flashupdate - update the Flash PROMs located on the CPU boards, MaxCPU boards and system controllers (SC)
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<p><b>flashupdate</b> [-d <i>domain_id</i>   <i>domain_tag</i>] -f <i>path</i> [-q ] [-y   -n]</p> <p><b>flashupdate</b> [-f <i>path</i>] [-y   -n ] <i>location</i> [<i>location...</i>]</p> <p><b>flashupdate</b> -h</p>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>flashupdate(1M) updates the Flash PROM in the system controller (SC), and the Flash PROMs in a domain's CPU and MaxCPU boards, given the board location.</p> <p>In order to update the Flash PROMs in the system controller, log in to the SC you wish to update and specify the Flash PROM to be updated. Each Flash PROM has a specific image file associated with it. Once you have finished updating the SC Flash PROMs you must shutdown and reset the SC. See example 7 below. You do not need to reset the SC after updating CPU Flash PROMs.</p> <p>To update the CPU FPROMs, SMS must be running and the specified board must be powered on. This is not required to update the SC FPROMs. If any of the domain's CPU or MaxCPU boards have the virtual keyswitch setting in the <i>secure</i> position, the Flash PROM(s) will not be updated.</p> <p>flashupdate displays both the current Flash PROM and the flash image file information prior to any updates.</p>
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<p>-d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).</p> <p>-f <i>path</i> Name of the flash image file.</p> <p>The <i>path</i> argument specifies the name of the image file used to update the Flash PROM given in the <i>location</i> argument.</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <hr/> <p>-n Automatically answers "no" to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.</p>

- q** Quiet. Suppresses all messages to `stdout` including prompts.
- When used alone, `-q` defaults to the `-n` option for all prompts.
- When used with either the `-y` or the `-n` option, `-q` suppresses all user prompts and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen.
- y** Automatically answers "yes" to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the `-q` option.

**OPERANDS**

The following operands are supported:

*location* Flash PROM location.

The Flash PROM location consists of the *board\_loc/FlashPROM\_id* separated by a forward slash.

The *FlashPROM\_id* is specified only when you want to update a particular Flash PROM (FP0 or FP1) on a CPU board and the system controller(SC).

For example, the location, SB4/FP0, indicates the Flash PROM 0 on the CPU board in slot 4.

The following *board\_loc* forms are accepted:

SB(0..17)  
IO(0..17)  
SC(0-1)

The following *FlashPROM\_id* forms are accepted:

FP(0|1)

**EXTENDED DESCRIPTION****Group Privileges Required**

You must have platform administrator or domain administrator privileges to run this command. If you have platform administrator privileges, all boards

can be updated. For domain administrators, only boards that are active in the administrator's domain or available to the administrator's domain can be updated.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

**EXAMPLES****EXAMPLE 1** Updating Flash PROM 0 in the System Controller 0

You must reset the SC after running this command.

```
sc0:sms-user:> flashupdate -f /opt/SUNWSMS/firmware/SCOBPing.di SC0/FP0
```

**EXAMPLE 2** Updating Flash PROM 1 in the System Controller 0

You must reset the SC after running this command.

```
sc0:sms-user:> flashupdate -f /opt/SUNWSMS/firmware/SSCPOST.di SC0/FP1
```

**EXAMPLE 3** Updating Flash PROM 0 in the System Controller 1

You must reset the SC after running this command.

```
sc1:sms-user:> flashupdate -f /opt/SUNWSMS/firmware/SCOBPing.di SC1/FP0
```

**EXAMPLE 4** Updating Flash PROM 0 in the slot0 Board

SMS must be running and the SB0/FP0 board must be powered on.

```
sc0:sms-user:> flashupdate -f /opt/SUNWSMS/hostobjs/sgcpu.flash SB0/FP0
```

**EXAMPLE 5** Updating Both Flash PROMs on CPU Board 17

SMS must be running and the SB17 board must be powered on.

```
sc0:sms-user:> flashupdate -f /opt/SUNWSMS/hostobjs/sgcpu.flash SB17
```

**EXAMPLE 6** Updating Flash PROMs in Domain A

SMS must be running and the CPU boards in domain A must be powered on.

```
sc0:sms-user:> flashupdate -d A -f /opt/SUNWSMS/hostobjs/sgcpu.flash
```

**EXAMPLE 7** Resetting the SC After Updating the SC PROMs.

Switch to superuser and shutdown the SC.

```
sc0:sms-user:> su -
sc0:# shutdown -y -g0 -i0
...[system messages]
ok
```

In order for the new firmware to be enabled on your SC you must now perform a reset of the SC. Type:

```
ok reset-all
```

If this does not reset the SC then you must perform a hard reset. Physically locate your System Controller within your Sun Fire 15K cabinet and depress the Abort and then Reset buttons on the SC board.

Once the SC has been reset you should see OpenBoot PROM messages indicating that the new version of the firmware is loading.

After the system successfully returns to the ok prompt, verify that the flashupdate worked, type:

(continued)

(Continuation)

ok show-dropins

Dropins for Flash device: /pci@1f,0/pci@1,1/ebus@1/flashprom@10,400000

Dropin name	Size	Checksum	Date created	Date flushed	Version	Vendor
SSCOBP-dropins	90	c84e	11/13/2001	11/13/2001	1.2	SUNW,sscobp
....						
....						

Note the version number of the Dropins (1.2)

You can then boot your new installation of the Solaris software.

ok boot new disk

Login in as a platform administrator and type:

scl:sms-user:> flashupdate -f /opt/SUNWSMS/firmware/SCOBPimg.di SC0/FP0

Current SC FPROM Information  
=====

SC at SC0, FPROM 0:  
Name: SSCOBP-dropins, Version: 1.2  
Size: 144, Check Sum: 51278  
Date Flashed: 11/13/01  
Date Created: 11/13/01

Do you wish to update the SC User FPROM (yes/no)? n

scl:sms-user:>

Compare version numbers. If they are the same, flashupdate was successful.

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:  
0 Successful completion.  
>0 An error occurred.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**FILES**

The following files are used by this command:

/opt/SUNWSMS/firmware/SCOBPing.di      Used to update the Flash PROM 0 on the SC.

/opt/SUNWSMS/firmware/SSCPOST.di      Used to update the Flash PROM 1 on the SC.

/opt/SUNWSMS/hostobjs/sgcpu.flash      Used to update the Flash PROMs on the CPU and MaxCPU boards.

**SEE ALSO**

setkeyswitch(1M)



<b>NAME</b>	fomd – failover management daemon				
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>fomd</b>				
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>fomd(1M) is the core of the system controller (SC) failover mechanism. The fomd daemon detects faults on the local and remote SCs and takes the appropriate action (directing a failover/takeover).</p> <p>The fomd daemon ensures that the necessary synchronization data between the two SCs is current. fomd runs on both the master and the standby SCs.</p> <p>This daemon is automatically started by sssd(1M) . Do <i>not</i> start it manually from the command line.</p>				
<b>FILES</b>	<p>The following configuration file is required:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/fomd.cf</td> <td>Failover daemon configuration file</td> </tr> </table> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - This is an internal SMS system file and should not be modified except by authorized Sun Microsystems personnel.</p> <hr/>	/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/fomd.cf	Failover daemon configuration file		
/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/fomd.cf	Failover daemon configuration file				
<b>EXIT STATUS</b>	<p>The following exit values are returned:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Successful completion.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>&gt;0</td> <td>An error occurred.</td> </tr> </table>	0	Successful completion.	>0	An error occurred.
0	Successful completion.				
>0	An error occurred.				
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	<p>See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWSMSop</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWSMSop
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE				
Availability	SUNWSMSop				
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	setfailover(1M), showfailover(1M)				

**NAME** frad – FRU access daemon

**SYNOPSIS** **frad**

**DESCRIPTION** *frad*(1M) runs on the system controller (SC) and provides the exclusive mechanism by which SMS processes, including daemons, access any FRU SEEPROM within a given Sun Fire 15K system. *frad* also provides the platform-dependent interface to the Sun Fire 15K SEEPROMs required by the FRU ID software tools.

This daemon is started automatically by the *ssd*(1M) daemon. Do *not* start it manually from the command line.

**EXIT STATUS** The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion.

>0 An error occurred.

**ATTRIBUTES** See *attributes*(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO** *ssd*(1M)

<b>NAME</b>	help – display help information for SMS commands										
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>help</b> [ <i>command_name</i> ]  <b>help</b> -h										
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	If no argument is included, help(1M) displays a list of valid SMS commands along with their correct syntax. Otherwise, the <i>command_name</i> operand displays that command's man page.										
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">-h</td> <td>Help. Displays usage descriptions.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><hr/></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><hr/></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">-v</td> <td>Verbose. Displays all available command information.</td> </tr> </table>	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.	<hr/>		<b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.		<hr/>		-v	Verbose. Displays all available command information.
-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.										
<hr/>											
<b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.											
<hr/>											
-v	Verbose. Displays all available command information.										
<b>OPERANDS</b>	The following operands are supported: <i>command_name</i> Specific command for which help displays the man page.										
<b>EXTENDED DESCRIPTION</b>											
<b>Group Privileges Required</b>	You must have platform administrator, platform operator, platform service, domain administrator, domain configurator or superuser privileges to run this command.  Refer to Chapter 2 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i> for more information.										
<b>EXAMPLES</b>	<p><b>EXAMPLE 1</b> Using Help</p> <p>Displays all commands.</p> <pre>sc0:sms-user:&gt; help addtag -d domain_id domain_tag -anew_tag [-q ] [-y   -n] addboard -d domain_id domain_tag [ -c function] [-r retry_count [-t timeout]]           [-q ] [-y   -n]location [location] ...  ... tmd [ -t number]</pre>										

**EXAMPLE 2** Using Help for a Command

Displays man(1M) page.

```
sc0:sms-user:> help addtag

Maintenance Commands                                addtag(1M)

NAME
    addtag - assign a domain name (tag) to a domain

SYNOPSIS
    addtag -d domain_id|domain_tag -anew_tag [-q ] [-y | -n]
    .....
```

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:

0                   Successful completion.

>0                  An error occurred.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO**

man(1M)

<b>NAME</b>	hpost – Sun Fire 15K power-on self-test (POST) control application				
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>hpost</b>				
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>hpost(1M) is responsible for probing, testing, and configuring the hardware of a Sun Fire 15K domain, preparing it for use by the OpenBoot PROM and the Solaris operating environment. Alternate modes prepare a single board for <code>attach</code> to a running domain using dynamic reconfiguration (DR), create hardware state dump files on the system controller (SC), clear certain non fatal hardware error states, and perform related Sun Fire 15K hardware operations.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - This application is intended to be run only by other SMS applications or daemons. Invoking it directly from the command line can cause failures of running domains, and is <i>not</i> a supported mode of use.</p> <hr/> <p>hpost's clients include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ dsmd(1M)</li> <li>■ dxs(1M)</li> <li>■ setkeyswitch(1M)</li> </ul> <p>hpost is a client of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ hwad(1M)</li> <li>■ pcd(1M)</li> </ul> <p>hpost requires and uses flash PROM images and downloadable local POST executables delivered in the SUNWSMS1p package.</p>				
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 2em;"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWSMSpo</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWSMSpo
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE				
Availability	SUNWSMSpo				
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	dsmd(1m), hwad(1m), pcd(1m), setkeyswitch(1m), dxs(1m)				

**NAME** hwad – hardware access daemon

**SYNOPSIS** **hwad**

**DESCRIPTION** hwad(1M) provides the exclusive mechanism by which SMS processes, including daemons, access, control, monitor, and configure the hardware.

hwad runs in either main or spare mode and asks the failover daemon (fomd(1M)) for the role the system controller (SC) should play when it comes up.

At start up, hwad opens all the drivers (sbbc, echip, gchip, and console bus) and uses the ioctl calls to interface with them. It reads the contents of device presence register to identify the boards present in the system and makes them accessible to the clients.

IOSRAM and Mbox interfaces are also provided by hwad. This helps communication between the SC and the domain. For dynamic reconfiguration (DR), hwad directs communication to the new IOSRAM (tunnel switch). For darb interrupts, hwad notifies the dsmd(1M) if there is a dstop or rstop. It also notifies related SMS daemon(s) depending on the type of Mbox interrupt that occurs.

hwad detects and recovers console bus and jtag errors.

This daemon is started automatically by the ssd(1M) daemon. Do *not* start it manually from the command line.

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO** dsmd(1M), ssd(1M)

<b>NAME</b>	initcmdsnc, cmdsnc, cancelcmdsnc, savecmdsnc – command synchronization commands				
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<p><b>cancelcmdsnc</b> <i>cmdsnc_descriptor</i></p> <p><b>initcmdsnc</b> <i>script_name</i> [<i>parameters</i>]</p> <p><b>savecmdsnc</b> <i>-M identifier cmdsnc_descriptor</i></p> <p><b>[cancel   init   save]cmdsnc -h</b></p>				
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The command synchronization commands work together to control the recovery of user-defined scripts interrupted by a system controller (SC) failover. Insert the following commands in user-defined scripts to enable command synchronization:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>initcmdsnc</b> creates a command synchronization descriptor that identifies the script to be recovered.</li> </ul> <p>This descriptor is placed on a command synchronization list that identifies the scripts and commands to be restarted on the new main SC after a failover.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>savecmdsnc</b> adds a marker that identifies a location in the script from which processing can be resumed after a failover.</li> <li>■ <b>cancelcmdsnc</b> removes a command synchronization descriptor from the command synchronization list. This ensures that the script is run only once and not after subsequent failovers.</li> </ul> <p>Be sure that all exit paths of a script have a <b>cancelcmdsnc</b> sequence to remove the descriptor from the command synchronization list. If you do not remove the descriptor and a failover occurs, the script will be rerun on the new main SC.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - Both an <b>initcmdsnc</b> and a <b>cancelcmdsnc</b> sequence must be contained within a script to enable command synchronization. The use of the <b>savecmdsnc</b> command is optional and is used only to mark specific points in a script from which processing can be resumed. If specific restart points are not needed, consider using <b>runcmdsnc(1M)</b> instead.</p> <hr/>				
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<p>The following options are supported:</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;"><i>cmdsnc_descriptor</i></td> <td>Specifies the command synchronization descriptor that identifies the user-defined script. This descriptor is the standard output value returned by the <b>initcmdsnc</b> command.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>-h</b></td> <td>Help. Displays usage descriptions.</td> </tr> </table>	<i>cmdsnc_descriptor</i>	Specifies the command synchronization descriptor that identifies the user-defined script. This descriptor is the standard output value returned by the <b>initcmdsnc</b> command.	<b>-h</b>	Help. Displays usage descriptions.
<i>cmdsnc_descriptor</i>	Specifies the command synchronization descriptor that identifies the user-defined script. This descriptor is the standard output value returned by the <b>initcmdsnc</b> command.				
<b>-h</b>	Help. Displays usage descriptions.				

---

**Note** - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to `-h` is ignored.

---

<code>-M identifier</code>	Marks a location in the script from which the script can be resumed after a failover. The identifier must be a positive integer.
<code>parameters</code>	Specifies the options or parameters associated with the user-defined script. These parameters are stored on the spare SC and are used to restart the specified script after a failover.
<code>script_name</code>	Identifies the name of the user-defined script to be synchronized.

### EXTENDED DESCRIPTION

The command synchronization commands are inserted at certain logical points within a user-defined script.

For instance, a Korn shell script might be structured as follows:

```
# MAIN CODE STARTS HERE
# Be sure to use a cleanup procedure to handle any interrupts.
# Use the cancelcmdsnc to remove the script from the command
# synchronization list. Otherwise, the command will get restarted
# on the new main SC.
#
clean_up () {
    cancelcmdsnc $desc
    exit
}

# Declare the clean_up function to capture system signals
# and cleanup.
trap "clean_up" INT HUP TERM QUIT PWR URG
goto_label=1
# Process the arguments, capturing the -M marker point if provided
#
for arg in $*; do
    case $arg in
        -M )
            goto_label=$arg;;
        .
        .
        .
    esac
done
# Place this script and all its parameters in the command synchronization
# list, which indicates the commands to be restarted after an SC failover.
#
# NOTE: The script must be executable by the user defined in fofd.cf
```



```

# and reside in the same directory on both the main and the spare SC.
# If the command is not part of the defined PATH for the user, the
# absolute filename must be passed with the initcmdsync command.
#
initcmdsync script_name parameters
# The marker point is stored in the goto_label variable.
# Keep executing this script until all cases have been processed or an
# error is detected.
#
while (( $goto_label != 0 )) ; do

    #
    # Each case should represent a synchronization point in the script.
    #
    case $goto_label in

        #
        # Step 1: Do something
        #
        1 )
            do_something
            .
            .
            .

            # Execute the savecmdsync command with the script's
            # descriptor and a unique marker to save the position.
            # If a failover occurs here, the commands
            # represented in the next goto_label (2) will be
            # resumed.
            #
            savecmdsync -M $(( $goto_label + 1 )) $desc
            goto_label=$(( $goto_label + 1 ))
            ;;

        #
        # Step 2: Do more things
        #
        2 )
            do_more_things
            .
            .
            .
            savecmdsync -M $(( $goto_label + 1 )) $desc
            goto_label=$(( $goto_label + 1 ))
            ;;

        #
        # Step 3: Finish the last step and set the goto_label to 0
        # so that the script ends.
        3 )
            finish_last_step
            .
            .
            .
            goto_label=0
            ;;
    esac
done

```

```

done          esac

# END OF MAIN CODE
# Remember to execute cancelcmdsnc to remove the script from the
# command synchronization list. Otherwise, the command will be restarted
# after the failover.
#
cancelcmdsnc $desc
    
```

**Group Privileges Required**

You must have platform administrator, platform operator, platform service, domain administrator, or domain configurator privileges to run this command.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:

0                    Successful completion.

>0                   An error occurred.

---

**Note** - The standard output for `initcmdsnc` contains the command synchronization descriptor. Also, when failover is disabled (after a failover or in a single SC environment), scripts that contain synchronization commands generate error messages to the platform log file and return nonzero exit codes. These messages can be ignored.

---

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Architecture	All
Availability	SUNWSMSop
Stability	Evolving
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO**

`runccmdsnc(1M)`, `showcmdsnc(1M)`

**NOTES**

An example of a user-defined script (with synchronization commands) is provided in the `/opt/SUNWSMS/examples/cmdsnc` directory.

<b>NAME</b>	kmd – SMS key management daemon				
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>kmd</b>				
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>kmd(1M) manages the IPSec security associations (SAs) needed to secure the communication between the system controller (SC) and servers running on a domain. kmd manages per-socket policies for connections initiated by clients on the SC to servers on a domain. kmd manages shared policies for connections initiated by clients on the domain to servers on the SC.</p> <p>The current default configuration includes authentication policies for the dca(1M) and dxs(1M) clients on the SC which connect to the dcs(1M) and cvcd(1M) servers on a domain.</p> <p>This daemon is started automatically by the ssd(1M) daemon. Do <i>not</i> start it manually from the command line.</p>				
<b>OPTIONS</b>					
<b>EXTENDED DESCRIPTION</b>	kmd must be run as a root process to be permitted to use the pf_key interface to IPSec.				
<b>EXIT STATUS</b>	<p>The following exit values are returned:</p> <p>0                   Successful Completion.</p> <p>&gt;0                   An error occurred.</p>				
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	<p>See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWSMSr, SUNWSMSop</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWSMSr, SUNWSMSop
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE				
Availability	SUNWSMSr, SUNWSMSop				
<b>FILES</b>	<p>The following file is used to configure kmd:</p> <p>/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/kmd_policy.cf</p>				

`kmd_policy.cf` configures the shared and per-socket policies managed by `kmd`.

Changes to the policies are made by editing the `kmd_policy.cf` file on the SC. Corresponding changes must be made on the affected domain(s).

The format of `kmd_policy.cf` is a table of eight fields separated by the pipe `|` character. The fields are identified below.

```
dir|d_port|protocol|sa_type|auth_alg|encr_alg|domain|login
```

The fields are defined as:

*dir*— Direction to connect from. Values: `sctodom`, `domtosc`

*d\_port*— Destination port

*protocol*— Protocol for the socket. Values: `tcp`, `udp`

*sa\_type*— Security association type. Values: `ah`, `esp`

*auth\_alg*— Authentication algorithm. Values: `none`, `md5`, `sha1`

*encr\_alg*— Encryption algorithm. Values: `none`, `des`, `3des`

*domain*— Domain ID. Values: integers 0 - 17, space A space for the domain ID defines a policy which applies to all domains. A policy for a specific domain overrides a policy which applied to all domains.

*login*— Login name. Values: Any valid login name. The default policies in the `kmd_policy.cf` file are shown below.

```
sctodom|665|tcp|ah|md5|none| |sms-dca|
sctodom|442|tcp|ah|md5|none| |sms-dxs|
```

The configuration of policies on a domain is the standard IPsec configuration file (`/etc/inet/ipsecconf.init`).

The default policies are shown below.

```
{ dport sun-dr } permit { auth_alg md5 }
{ sport sun-dr } apply {auth_alg md5 sa unique }
{ dport cvc_hostd } permit { auth_alg md5 }
{ sport cvc_hostd } apply {auth_alg md5 sa unique }
```

**SEE ALSO**

ssd(1M), sckmd(1M), ipsecconf(1M), pf\_key(1M), ipsec(1M),  
dca(1M), dxs(1M), dcs(1M), cvcd(1M)

<b>NAME</b>	mand – management network daemon
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>mand</b>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>mand(1M) supports the management network (MAN) drivers and the failover management daemon (fomd(1M)) by providing the required network configuration. This configuration information includes host names, IP addresses, and netmasks. mand is also responsible for initializing and updating these respective fields in the platform configuration database (pcd(1M)) daemon as well as the MAN driver on the system controller (SC).</p> <p>mand is an SMS daemon running on both the main and spare SCs. Its role is set up by fomd.</p> <p>This daemon is started automatically by the ssd(1M) daemon. Do <i>not</i> start it manually from the command line.</p>
<b>EXTENDED DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>SC-to-Domain and Domain-to-SC Internal Network (I1) data includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Network mask</li> <li>■ SC host name</li> <li>■ SC IP address</li> <li>■ Domain[A-R] host name</li> <li>■ Domain[A-R] IP address</li> </ul> <p>SC-to-SC Internal Network (I2) data includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Network mask</li> <li>■ SC 0 host name</li> <li>■ SC 0 IP address</li> <li>■ SC 1 host name</li> <li>■ SC 1 IP address</li> </ul> <p>SC External Community (C) data includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Community Failover IP address</li> <li>■ Community physical interface name</li> </ul>
<b>EXIT STATUS</b>	<p>The following exit values are returned:</p> <p>0        Successful completion.</p> <p>&gt;0      An error occurred.</p>

**SIGNALS**

SIGHUP Rereads the `MAN.cf` file and reconfigures the external community as well as the network fields in the `pcd`.

**FILES**

The following configuration file is required:

`/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/MAN.cf`

This file includes the domain-to-SC, SC-to-domain and the SC-to-SC management network data as well as the community data for external access to the SC.

Do *not* manually modify the `MAN.cf` file.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO**

`fomd(1M)`, `pcd(1M)`, `smsconfig(1M)`, `ssd(1M)`

**NAME** mld – message logging daemon

**SYNOPSIS** mld [-f *config\_file*] [-t]

**DESCRIPTION**

mld(1M) provides logging services to all SMS daemons and processes. mld is the first SMS daemon started by *ssd(1M)* in order to capture the output of all other SMS daemons and processes during their startup phases.

- Platform log messages are stored in:

*/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/platform/messages*

in the following format::

*time host program [pid]:[msg\_id hrtime\_t level file\_line] message*

*file line* is optional and only appears in verbose mode.

For example:

```
Aug 26 09:16:10 2000 sun15 mld[904]:[209 2345678901
INFO MLDLOGGER.cc 141] Platform messages file created.
```

- Domain log messages are stored in:

*/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/domain\_id/messages*

in the same format as platform messages with additional *domain\_id|domain\_tag* information following the pid:

*time host program [pid]domain\_id|domain\_tag:[msg\_id hrtime\_t level file\_line] message*

For example:

```
Aug 26 09:18:55 2000 sun15 mld[904]-B (eng2):
[314 2345678902 ERR LogManager.cc 424]
message queue limit exceeded, messages will be dropped.
```

- Domain syslog messages are stored in:

*/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/domain\_id/syslog*

in the same format in which they are received.

**OPTIONS**

-f *config\_file* Provides an absolute path to an alternative remote-message-reception configuration file.

-t Disables remote message reception (for example; domain syslog messages).

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:



0 Successful completion.

>0 An error occurred.

#### ATTRIBUTES

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

#### FILES

The following file is used by this command:

`/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/.logger`

Message logging daemon configuration file.

This file supports three configuration directives:

**FILE** — Specifies where to output messages. The default is `msgdaemon` and should *not* be changed.

**LEVEL** — Specifies the minimum level necessary for `mld` to log a message. The supported levels are: `debug`, `info`, `notice`, `warning`, `err`, `crit`, `alert`, and `emerg`. The default is `notice`.

**MODE** — Specifies the verbosity of the messages. Two modes are available: `verbose` and `terse`. The default is `verbose`.

---

**Note** - All directive arguments are case insensitive.

---

#### SEE ALSO

`ssd(1M)`

<b>NAME</b>	moveboard - move a board from one domain to another
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>moveboard</b> -d <i>domain_id</i>   <i>domain_tag</i> [-c <i>function</i> ] [-r <i>retry_count</i> [-t <i>timeout</i> ]] [-q] [-f] [-y -n] <i>location</i>  <b>moveboard</b> -h
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>moveboard(1M) first attempts to unconfigure, disconnect, and unassign <i>location</i> from the domain it is currently assigned to and possibly active in, then proceeds to assign, connect, and configure <i>location</i> to the domain <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i>.</p> <p>The -c <i>function</i> command option is used to specify the transition of the board from the current configuration state to a new configuration state. Configuration states are: assign, connect, or configure. If the -c option is not specified, the default expected configuration state is configure.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - moveboard performs tasks synchronously and does not return control to the user until the command is complete. If the board is not powered on or tested and a -c connect configure option is specified, then the command will power on the board and test it.</p> <p>If the specified board is in the automatic system recovery (ASR) blacklist file, moveboard displays an error message when assigning a board and continues. When using the connect or configure functions, moveboard displays an error message and exits.</p> <hr/>
<b>OPTIONS</b>	-c <i>function</i>

Valid *function* values are `assign`, `connect`, and `configure`. This value is used to control the configuration state transition.

---

**Note** - If the `moveboard` command fails, a board does not return to its original state. A `dxs` or `dca` error message is logged to the domain. If the error is recoverable you can retry the command. If it is unrecoverable, you will need to reboot the domain in order to use that board.

---

The possible transition states and their meaning are as follows:

■ **assign:**

Unconfigures the board from the Solaris operating environment running on the domain. Solaris software stops using any of the hardware resources on the board. (See `deleteboard -c unconfigure`).

Disconnects the board. Transitions the board into the `disconnected|unconfigured` state. (see `deleteboard -c disconnect`).

Unassigns the board from the current domain. (See `deleteboard -c unassign`).

Moves the board out of the logical domain by changing its state to `available`.

Assigns the board to the new logical domain. This is a board state in which the domain has sole access to the board; however, the board is not active. Once assigned, the board can be connected or configured into the domain either by using `setkeyswitch on` or using the `connect` or `configure` options.

■ **connect:**

Unconfigures the board from the Solaris operating environment running on the domain. Solaris software stops using any of the hardware resources on the board. (See `deleteboard -c unconfigure`).

Disconnects the board. Transitions the board into the `disconnected|unconfigured` state. (See `deleteboard -c disconnect`).

Unassigns the board from the current domain. (see `deleteboard -c unassign`).

Moves the board out of the logical domain by changing its state to `available`. Assigns the board to the new logical domain. (See `assign` above; see also `addboard(1M) -c assign`).

Transitions the board into the `connected|unconfigured` state. In this state, the board is assigned to the logical domain and `connected`

(active). This state allows the normal system access to hardware resources on the board. The hardware resources of the board are not represented by the normal Solaris software data structures, however, and cannot be used by the Solaris operating environment. Allowed operations on the board are limited to configuration administration operations. (See also `addboard -c connect`). This is an intermediate state and does not have any standalone implementation at this time.

■ **configure:**

Unconfigures the board from the Solaris operating environment running on the domain. Solaris software stops using any of the hardware resources on the board. (See `deleteboard -c unconfigure`).

Disconnects the board. Transitions the board into the `disconnected|unconfigured` state. (See `deleteboard -c disconnect`).

Unassigns the board from the current domain. (See `deleteboard -c unassign`).

Moves the board out of the logical domain by changing its state to available. Assigns the board to the new logical domain. (See `assign` above; see also `addboard -c assign`).

Transitions the board into the `connected|unconfigured` state. In this state, the board is assigned to the logical domain and `connected` (active). This state allows the normal system access to hardware resources on the board. The hardware resources of the board are not represented by the normal Solaris software data structures, however, and cannot be used by the Solaris operating environment. Allowed operations on the board are limited to configuration administration operations. (See `connect` above; see also `addboard -c connect`).

Transitions the board into the `connected|configured` state. In this state, the board is not only assigned and connected to a domain, but also configured into the Solaris operating environment. The hardware resources on the board can be used by Solaris software. (See also `addboard -c configure`).

`-d domain_id`

ID for a domain. Valid `domain_ids` are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive. This is the domain to which the board is being moved.

`-d domain_tag`

Name assigned to a domain using `addtag(1M)`. This is the domain to which the board is being moved.

`-f`

Forces the specified action to occur. Typically, this is a hardware-dependent override of a safety feature. Forcing a state change operation can allow use of the hardware resources of an occupant that is not in the `ok` or `unknown` conditions, at the discretion of any hardware-dependent safety checks.

`-h`

Help. Displays usage descriptions.

---

**Note** - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to `-h` is ignored.

---

`-n`

Automatically answers “no” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the `-q` option.

`-q`

Quiet. Suppresses all messages to `stdout` including prompts.

When used alone `-q` defaults to the `-n` option for all prompts.

When used with either the `-y` or the `-n` option, `-q` suppresses all user prompts and automatically answers with either ‘y’ or ‘n’ based on the option chosen.

`-r retry_count -t timeout`

These command arguments allow the user to specify retries in case of failures encountered during state transitions. The `-r retry_count` option indicates the number of times the configuration state change request should be retried by the domain. The `-t timeout` option specifies the number of seconds that the domain should wait before the next retry is made. This option must be specified with `retry_count`. The default is zero, meaning the request is retried immediately.

`-y`

Automatically answers “yes” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the `-q` option.

**OPERANDS**

The following operands are supported:

*location* Board location separated by a space. Multiple *location* arguments are *not* permitted.

The following *location* forms are accepted:

SB(0..17)  
IO(0..17)

---

**Note** - Use `showboards(1M)` to display board type.

---

**EXTENDED DESCRIPTION****Group Privileges Required**

Users with platform administrator privileges can perform the `-c assign` option if the board is in the `assigned` state (not active in a running domain) of the domain from which the board is being removed.

Users with domain administrator or configurator privileges can execute this command, but only on their respective domains. You must belong to both domain groups affected and the board must be in the available component list of both domains.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

**EXAMPLES**

For all examples, if the board is currently active in another domain, you must have domain administrator privileges for that domain. In addition, you must have platform administrator privileges or the board must be in the domain available component list in order for it to be `unassigned` from its current domain.

You must have platform privileges or the board must be in the domain's available component list for you to `assign` the system board to a new domain. In addition, the user must have domain privileges in the new domain in order to `connect` or `configure` the board into the domain.

**EXAMPLE 1** Assigning a CPU Board at SB4 to Domain A

```
sc0:sms-user:> moveboard -d A -c assign SB4
SB at SB4 assigned to domain: A
```

**EXAMPLE 2** Assigning a Blacklisted CPU Board at SB4 to Domain A

```
sc0:sms-user:> moveboard -d A -c assign SB4
SB at SB4 assigned to domain: A
Warning: CPU at SB4 is blacklisted. You will not be able to connect or configure it.
sc0:sms-user:>
```

**EXAMPLE 3** Configuring an IO Board into Domain A

Note: the default function is to configure.

```
sc0:sms-user:> moveboard -d A IO2
IO2 unassigned from domain: B
IO2 assigned to domain: A
assign IO2
assign IO2 done
poweron IO2
poweron IO2 done
test IO2
test IO2 done
connect IO2
connect IO2 done
configure IO2
configure IO2 done
notify online /devices/pci@5d,700000
notify online /devices/pci@5d,600000
notify online /devices/pci@5c,700000
notify online /devices/pci@5c,600000
notify add capacity IO2 done
```

**EXAMPLE 4** Connecting an IO Board at IO17 to Domain R

```
sc0:sms-user:> moveboard -d R -c connect IO17
```

**EXAMPLE 5** Connecting a Blacklisted Board to Domain C

You must have platform privileges or the board must be in the domain available component list.

```
sc0:sms-user:> moveboard -d C -c connect SB0
SB at SB0 is blacklisted. Exiting.
```

```
sc0:SMS-user:>
```

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:

0	Successful completion.
1	No Acknowledge
2	Not supported
3	Operation not supported
4	Invalid privileges
5	Busy
6	System busy
7	Data error
8	Library error
9	No Library
10	Insufficient condition
11	Invalid
12	Error
13	APID doesn't exist
14	Invalid attribute
30	Invalid board ID type
31	Invalid permissions
32	Assigned to another domain
33	Unable to get permissions
34	Unable to get domain board info
35	Unable to get active board list
36	Unable to get assigned board list



- 37            Get blacklist failed
- 38            Solaris not running
- 56            DR command syntax error
- 68            DR operation failed

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**FILES**

The following file is used by this command.

`/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/asr/blacklist`

List of components excluded by `esmd`.

---

**Note** - This file is created and used internally and should *not* be edited manually. To remove a component from the ASR blacklist file, use `enablecomponent(1M)`.

---

**SEE ALSO**

`addtag(1M)`, `addboard(1M)`, `deleteboard(1M)`, `enablecomponent(1M)`, `esmd(1M)`, `showcomponent(1M)`

**NAME** | osd – OpenBoot PROM server daemon

**SYNOPSIS** | **osd**

**DESCRIPTION** | osd(1M) provides software support for OpenBoot PROM. It provides an SMS event-based interface to setkeyswitch(1M) for laying out IDPROM, NVRAM and REBOOTARGS information prior to domain bring up.

osd also receives mailbox commands from OpenBoot PROM. These mailbox commands are acted upon and a result is returned to OpenBoot PROM. Commands include get-time-of-day, set-time-of-day, get-idprom, get-nvram-data, set-nvram-data, get-reboot-args, set-reboot-args, and do-tunnel-switch. There is one instance of osd on the system controller (SC) shared between all domains.

This daemon is automatically started by ssd(1M) . Do *not* start it manually from the command line.

**EXTENDED DESCRIPTION**

**Group Privileges Required** | osd is run as the sms-osd user.

**EXIT STATUS** | The following exit values are returned:  
0 Successful completion.  
>0 An error occurred.

**ATTRIBUTES** | See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO** | setkeyswitch(1M)

<b>NAME</b>	pcd – platform configuration database daemon
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>pcd</b>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>pcd(1M) provides and manages controlled access to platform, domain and system board configuration data. It is an SMS daemon running on the system controller (SC) and a key component of SMS configuration. All system management applications access the database information through the pcd daemon.</p> <p>In addition to managing platform configuration data, the pcd notifies registered system management applications when pertinent database changes have occurred. These notifications are registered as events and transparent to the user.</p> <p>This daemon is started automatically by the sscd(1M) daemon. Do <i>not</i> start it manually from the command line.</p>
<b>EXTENDED DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Platform data includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Platform type</li> <li>Platform name,</li> <li>Rack ID</li> <li>Cacheable Memory Address Slice Map</li> <li>System clock frequency</li> <li>System clock type</li> <li>SC IP address</li> <li>SC0 to SC1 IP address</li> <li>SC1 to SC0 IP address</li> <li>SC to SC IP netmask</li> </ul> <p>Domain data includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Domain ID/Tag</li> <li>OS version (not used)</li> <li>OS type (not used)</li> <li>Available component list</li> <li>Assigned board list</li> <li>Active board list</li> <li>Golden IOSRAM I/O board</li> <li>Virtual keyswitch setting</li> <li>Active Ethernet I/O board</li> <li>Domain creation time</li> <li>Domain dump state</li> <li>Domain bring up priority</li> <li>IP host address</li> <li>Host name</li> <li>Host netmask</li> <li>Host broadcast address</li> </ul>

**System board data includes:**

- Expander Position
- Slot position
- Board type
- Board state
- Domain assignment of the board
- Available component list state
- Board test status
- Board test level
- Memory cleared state

**SIGNALS**

SIGHUP                    Rereads the database files and recaches information.

**FILES**

---

**Note** - *Never* modify these files by hand.

---

The following files are supported:

/var/opt/SUNWSMS/.pcd/platform\_info

    Contains platform database information

/var/opt/SUNWSMS/.pcd/domain\_info

    Contains domain database information

/var/opt/SUNWSMS/.pcd/sysboard\_info

    Contains system board database information

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO**

`ssd(1M)`

<b>NAME</b>	poweroff – control power off
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>poweroff</b> [-q] [-y   -n] [ <i>location</i> ]  <b>poweroff</b> [-h]
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p><code>poweroff(1M)</code> powers off the specified dual 48V power supply, fan tray, or board. If no arguments are specified and you have platform administrator privileges, the entire system, with the exception of the bulk power supplies, the fan trays, and the spare system controller (SC), powers off. If there are active domains utilizing the component that is going to be powered off, a listing of those domains and a "Are you sure?" prompt will be given by default.</p> <p>If you do not have platform administrator privileges, the [<i>location</i>] command operand <i>must</i> be specified and the board must be assigned to a domain for which you have domain administrator or configurator privileges.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - This command has no effect on the position of the virtual keyswitch.</p> <hr/>
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<p>The following options are supported:</p> <p>-h                    Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <hr/> <p>-n                    Automatically answers “no” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.</p> <p>-q                    Quiet. Suppresses all messages to <code>stdout</code> including prompts.</p> <p>                      When used alone, -q defaults to the -n option for all prompts.</p> <p>                      When used with either the -y or the -n option, -q suppresses all user prompts, and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen.</p> <p>-y                    Automatically answers “yes” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.</p>
<b>OPERANDS</b>	The following operands are supported:

*location* Component location separated by a space. Multiple *location* forms are *not* permitted.

The following *location* forms are accepted:

SB(0..17)  
 IO(0..17)  
 CS(0|1)  
 FT(0..7)  
 PS(0..5)  
 EX(0..17)  
 SC(0|1) [only the spare SC can be powered off.]

## EXTENDED DESCRIPTION

### Group Privileges Required

You must have either platform administrator or domain administrator/configurator privileges to run this command.

If you have domain privileges, you must also specify the [*location*] operand and the [*location*] must be a domain configuration unit (DCU) that is assigned to a domain for which you have domain privileges.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

## EXAMPLES

**EXAMPLE 1** Powering Off a CPU Board at Expander Position 0

In this example, `poweroff` forces the board off by suppressing any `stdout` messages and answering 'yes' to all prompts.

```
sc0:sms-user:> poweroff -qy SB0
```

## EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion.  
 >0 An error occurred.

## ATTRIBUTES

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO**

poweron(1M)

<b>NAME</b>	poweron - control power up
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>poweron</b> [-q] [-y -n] [ <i>location</i> ] <b>poweron</b> -h
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>poweron(1M) powers on the specified dual 48V power supply, fan tray, or board. If no arguments are specified and you have platform administrator privileges, the entire system is powered on (provided that no additional 48V power supply modules need to be powered on to support the new power requirements).</p> <p>If you do not have platform administrator privileges, the <i>location</i> command operand <i>must</i> be specified and the board must be assigned to a domain for which you have domain administrator or configurator privileges. If sufficient power and cooling is not available for the requested board, the poweron operation will fail. A minimum of five 48V power supply modules (4 KW modules) are required to power a fully configured system. Thus, with N+1 redundancy, six power supply modules are used. If powering on a component requires another component to be powered on, such as a board requiring a 48V power supply module, the poweron request will fail.</p> <p>If a specified component is in the automatic system recovery (ASR) blacklist file, an error message is displayed. If you have platform administrator privileges you will be prompted to continue. If not, poweron exits.</p>
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<p>The following options are supported:</p> <p>-h                    Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <hr/> <p>-n                    Automatically answers "no" to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.</p> <p>-q                    Quiet. Suppresses all messages to stdout including prompts.</p> <p>                      When used alone, -q defaults to the -n option for all prompts.</p> <p>                      When used with either the -y or the -n option, -q suppresses all user prompts, and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen.</p>



`-y` Automatically answers “yes” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the `-q` option.

**OPERANDS**

The following operands are supported:

*location* Component location separated by a space. Multiple *location* forms are *not* permitted.

The following *location* forms are accepted:

SB(0...17)  
IO(0...17)  
CS(0|1)  
FT(0...7)  
PS(0...5)  
EX(0...17)

**EXTENDED DESCRIPTION****Group Privileges Required**

You must have either platform administrator or domain administrator/configurator privileges to run this command.

If you have domain privileges, you must also specify the *location* operand and the *location* must be a domain configuration unit (DCU) that is assigned to a domain for which you have domain privileges.

You must have platform administrator privileges in order to power on a board listed in the ASR blacklist file.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

**EXAMPLES****EXAMPLE 1** Powering On the Dual 48V Power Supply

The power supply is located on the front side in the 0 bank position.

```
s-c0:sms-user: > poweron PS0
```

**EXAMPLE 2** Powering On a CPU in the ASR Blacklist File

You must have platform administrator privileges. Otherwise, `poweron` exits with an error.

```
sc0:sms-user:> poweron SB0
Component SB0 is in the ASR blacklist.
Are you sure you want to continue the power ON (yes/no)? Y
```

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:

0                   Successful completion.  
 >0                  An error occurred.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**FILES**

The following file is used by this command.

/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/asr/blacklist

List of components excluded by esmd.

---

**Note** - This file is created and used internally and should *not* be edited manually.

---

**SEE ALSO**

esmd(1M), poweroff(1M)

<b>NAME</b>	<code>rcfgadm</code> - remote configuration administration
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<p><b>rcfgadm</b> <code>-d domain_id   domain_tag [-f] [-y -n] [-v] [-o hardware_options] -c function [-r retry_count[-T timeout]] ap_id..</code></p> <p><b>rcfgadm</b> <code>-d domain_id   domain_tag [-f] [-y -n] [-v] [-o hardware_options] -x hardware_function ap_id..</code></p> <p><b>rcfgadm</b> <code>-d domain_id   domain_tag [-v] [-a] [-s listing_options] [-o hardware_options] [-l [ap_id ap_type] ...]</code></p> <p><b>rcfgadm</b> <code>-d domain_id   domain_tag [-v] [-o hardware_options] -t ap_id..</code></p> <p><b>rcfgadm</b> <code>-d domain_id   domain_tag [-v] [-o hardware_options] -h [ap_id ap_type]</code></p>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p><code>rcfgadm(1M)</code> provides remote configuration administration operations on dynamically reconfigurable hardware resources. The <code>rcfgadm</code> command allows configuration administration operations on the specified domain from the system controller. These operations include displaying status, (-l), initiating testing, (-t), invoking configuration state changes, (-c), invoking hardware specific functions, (-x), and obtaining configuration administration help messages (-h).</p> <p><code>rcfgadm</code> performs configuration administration at attachment points, which are places where system software supports dynamic reconfiguration of hardware resources during continued operation of Solaris software.</p> <p>Configuration administration makes a distinction between hardware resources that are physically present in the machine and hardware resources that are configured and visible to the Solaris environment. The nature of configuration administration functions are hardware-specific and are performed by calling hardware-specific libraries.</p> <p>Configuration administration operates on an attachment point. Hardware resources located at attachment points can or cannot be physically replaceable during system operation, but are dynamically reconfigurable by way of the configuration administration interfaces.</p> <p>An attachment point defines two unique elements, which are distinct from the hardware resources that exist beyond the attachment point. The two elements of an attachment point are a receptacle and an occupant. Physical insertion or removal of hardware resources occurs at an attachment point and results in a receptacle gaining or losing an occupant. Configuration administration supports the physical insertion and removal operations, as well as other configuration administration functions at an attachment point.</p>

Attachment points have associated state and condition information. The configuration administration interfaces provide control for transitioning attachment point states. A receptacle can exist in one of three states: `empty`, `disconnected`, or `connected`, while an occupant can exist in one of two states: `configured` or `unconfigured`.

A receptacle can provide the `empty` state, which is the normal state of a receptacle when the attachment point has no occupants. A receptacle can also provide the `disconnected` state if it has the capability of isolating its occupants from normal system access. Typically this state is used for various hardware specific testing prior to bringing the occupant's resources into full use by the system, or as a step in preparing an occupant for physical removal or reconfiguration. A receptacle in the `disconnected` state isolates its occupant from the system as much as its hardware allows, but can provide access for testing and setup. A receptacle must provide the `connected` state, which allows normal access to hardware resources contained on any occupants. The `connected` state is the normal state of a receptacle that contains an occupant and that is not currently undergoing configuration administration operations.

The hardware resources contained on an occupant in the `unconfigured` state are not represented by normal Solaris software data structures and are thus not available for use by the Solaris operating environment. Operations allowed on an `unconfigured` occupant are limited to configuration administration operations. The hardware resources of an occupant in the `configured` state are represented by normal Solaris software data structures and thus some or all of those hardware resources can be in use by the Solaris operating environment. All occupants provide both the `configured` and `unconfigured` states.

An attachment point can be in one of five conditions: `unknown`, `ok`, `failing`, `failed`, or `unusable`. An attachment point can enter the system in any condition, depending upon results of power-on tests and non volatile record keeping.

An attachment point with an occupant in the `configured` state is in one of four conditions: `unknown`, `ok`, `failing`, `failed`. If the condition is not `failing` or `failed`, an attachment point can change to `failing` during the course of operation if a hardware-dependent recoverable error threshold is exceeded. If the condition is not `failed`, an attachment point can change to `failed` during operation as a result of an unrecoverable error.

An attachment point with an occupant in the `unconfigured` state can be in any of the defined conditions. The condition of an attachment point with an `unconfigured` occupant can decay from `ok` to `unknown` after a system-dependent time threshold. Initiating a test function changes the attachment point condition to `ok`, `failing`, or `failed`, depending on the outcome of the test. An attachment point that does not provide a test function

can leave the attachment point in the `unknown` condition. If a test is interrupted, the attachment point condition can be set to the previous condition, `unknown`, or `failed`. An attachment point in the `unknown`, `ok`, `failing`, or `failed` conditions can be retested.

An attachment point can exist in the `unusable` condition for a variety of reasons, such as inadequate power or cooling for the receptacle, an occupant that is unidentifiable, unsupported, incorrectly configured, and so on. An attachment point in the `unusable` condition can never be used by the system. It typically remains in this condition until the physical cause is remedied.

An attachment point also maintains `busy` information that indicates when a state change is in progress or the condition is being re-evaluated.

Attachment points are referred to using hardware-specific identifiers (*ap\_ids*) that are related to the type and location of the attachment points in the system device hierarchy. An *ap\_id* cannot be ambiguous; it must identify a single attachment point. Two types of *ap\_id* specifications are supported: physical and logical. A physical *ap\_id* contains a fully specified path name, while a logical *ap\_id* contains a shorthand notation that identifies an attachment point in a more user-friendly way.

For example, an attachment point representing system board 6 would have a physical *ap\_id* of `/devices/pseudo/dr@0:SB6` while the logical *ap\_id* is `SB6`.

Attachment points can also be created dynamically. A dynamic attachment point is named relative to a base attachment point which is present in the system. *ap\_ids* for dynamic attachment points consist of a base component followed by two colons (`::`) and a dynamic component. The base component is the base attachment point *ap\_id*. The dynamic component is hardware-specific and generated by the corresponding hardware-specific library.

For example, consider a base attachment point, which represents a system board, with the physical *ap\_id* `/devices/pseudo/dr@0:SB16` and logical *ap\_id* `SB16`. A `cpu` attached to this system board could be represented by a dynamic attachment point with logical *ap\_id* `SB16::cpu2` where `SB16` is the base component and `cpu2` is the hardware-specific dynamic component. Similarly the physical *ap\_id* for this dynamic attachment point would be:

```
/devices/pseudo/dr@0:SB16::cpu2.
```

An *ap\_type* is a partial form of a logical *ap\_id* that can be ambiguous and not specify a particular attachment point. An *ap\_type* is a substring of the portion of the logical *ap\_id*, up to but not including, the colon (`:`) separator. For example, an *ap\_type* of `pci` would show all attachment points whose logical *ap\_ids* begin with `pci`.

The use of *ap\_types* is discouraged. The new select suboption to the `-s` option provides a more general and flexible mechanism for selecting attachment points. See **OPTIONS**.

`rcfgadm` interacts primarily with hardware-dependent functions contained in hardware-specific libraries and, thus, its behavior is hardware-dependent.

For each configuration administration operation, a service interruption can be required. If the requested operation requires a noticeable service interruption to interactive users, confirmation is requested before the operation is started. A prompt is output on the standard error output for confirmation on the standard input. Confirmation can be overridden using the `-y` or `-n` options to always answer *yes* or *no*, respectively. Hardware-specific options, such as *test level*, are supplied as suboptions using the `-o` option.

Operations that change the state of the system configuration are audited by the system log daemon `syslogd(1M)`.

The arguments for this command conform to the `getopt(3C)` and `getsubopt(3C)` syntax conventions.

Refer to the *Sun Fire 15K Dynamic Reconfiguration User Guide* for more information.

## OPTIONS

The following options are supported:

`-a`

Specifies that the `-l` option must also list dynamic attachment points.

`-c function`

Performs the state change function on the attachment point specified by *ap\_id*.

Specify function as `disconnect`, `connect`, `configure`, or `unconfigure`. These functions cause state transitions at the attachment point by calling hardware-specific library routines.

---

**Note** - If the `rcfgadm` command fails, a board does not return to its original state. A `dxs` or `dca` error message is logged to the domain. If the error is recoverable you can retry the command. If it is unrecoverable, you will need to reboot the domain in order to use that board.

---

The possible transition states and their meaning are as follows:

- **disconnect**

Change the receptacle state to `disconnected`.

If the occupant state is `configured`, the `disconnect` function first attempts to `unconfigure` the occupant. The `disconnect` function powers the board off by default. The board is ready to be removed from the slot at that point. The `-o nopoweroff` option specifies skipping the power off step, leaving the board powered on. The board is left assigned to the domain by default. The `-o unassign` option instructs the domain to give up the ownership of the board once the board is `disconnected`. Once the board has been `unassigned`, it may no longer be accessible to `cfgadm` since another domain might have assigned the board to itself.

- **connect**

Performs hardware-specific operations to put the receptacle in the `connected` state, which allows an occupant to operate normally through the receptacle.

- **configure**

Performs hardware-specific operations that allow an occupant's hardware resources to be usable by Solaris software. Occupants that are `configured` are part of the system configuration and are available for manipulation by Solaris software device manipulation maintenance commands (for example, `psradm(1M)`, `mount(1M)`, `ifconfig(1M)`).

- **unconfigure**

Performs hardware-specific operations that logically remove an occupant's hardware resources from the system. The occupant must currently be `configured` and its hardware resources must not be in use by the Solaris operating environment.

State transition functions can fail due to the condition of the attachment point or other hardware-dependent considerations. All state change functions in the direction of adding resources (`connect` and `configure`) are passed on to the hardware-specific library when the attachment point is in the `ok` or `unknown` condition. All other conditions require the use of the `force (-f)` option to allow these functions to be passed on to the hardware-specific library. Attachment point condition does not prevent a hardware-specific library being called, for the removal (`disconnect` and `unconfigure`) of hardware resources from the system. Hardware-specific libraries can reject state change functions if the attachment point is in the `unknown` condition.

The condition of an attachment point is not necessarily changed by the state change functions; however, errors during state change operations can change the attachment point condition. An attempt to override a condition and force a state change that would otherwise fail can be made by

specifying the force option (`-f`). Hardware-specific safety and integrity checks can prevent the force option from having any effect.

`-d domain_id`

ID for a domain. Valid *domain\_ids* are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.

`-d domain_tag`

Name assigned to a domain using `addtag(1M)`.

`-f`

Forces the specified action to occur. Typically, this is a hardware-dependent override of a safety feature. Forcing a state change operation can allow use of the hardware resources of an occupant that is not in the `ok` or `unknown` conditions, at the discretion of any hardware-dependent safety checks.

`-h [ap_id|ap_type]`

Prints out the help message text. If *ap\_id* or *ap\_type* is specified, the help routine of the hardware-specific library for the attachment point indicated by the argument is called.

`-l [ap_id|ap_type]`

Lists the state and condition of attachment points specified. Attachment points can be filtered by using the `-s` option and select suboption. Invoking `rcfgadm` without one of the action options is equivalent to `-l` without an argument. The format of the list display is controlled by the `-v` and `-s` options. When the `-a` option is specified, attachment points are dynamically expanded.

■ `-o parsable`

Return the information as a set of "name=value" pairs separated by the space character. All strings will be enclosed within double quotes. Any double quote and "\" characters in a string will be escaped with a "\". The `parsable` option is intended to be used in conjunction with the `-s` option of `cfgadm`.

`-n`



Automatically answers “no” to all prompts.

**-o** *hardware\_options*

Supplies hardware-specific options to the main command option.

The following are valid *hardware\_options*:

■ *parsable*

Applies only when the *-l* option is used. The *parsable* suboption specifies info is returned as a set of "name=value" pairs.

■ *unassign*

Applies only when the *-c* *disconnect* option is used. The *unassign* suboption specifies the domain is to give up ownership of the board.

■ *nopoweroff*

Applies only when the *-c* *disconnect* option is used. The *nopoweroff* suboption specifies the board is not to be powered off after it is disconnected.

**-r** *retry\_count*

Specifies the number of times the dynamic reconfiguration (DR) request is retried on the domain. The default is zero.

**-s** *listing\_options*

Supplies listing options to the list (-l) command. *listing\_options* conforms to the `getsubopt(3C)` syntax convention. The suboptions are used to specify the attachment point selection criteria (`select=select_string`), the type of matching desired (`match=match_type`), order of listing (`sort=field_spec`), the data that is displayed (`cols=field_spec` and `cols2=field_spec`), the column delimiter (`delim=string`) and whether to suppress column headings (`noheadings`).

When the select suboption is specified, only attachment points which match the specified criteria are listed. The select suboption has the following syntax:

```
rcfgadm -s select=attr1(value1):attr2(value2)...
```

where an `attr` is one of `ap_id`, `class` or `type`. `ap_id` refers to the logical `ap_id` field, `class` refers to attachment point class and `type` refers to the type field. `value1`, `value2`, and so on, are the corresponding values to be matched. The type of match can be specified by the match suboption as follows:

```
rcfgadm -s match=match_type,select=attr1(value1)...
```

where `match_type` can be either `exact` or `partial`. The default value is `exact`.

Suboptions can contain special characters which can be interpreted in ways other than part of `rcfgadm` suboptions. For example, a command may contain parentheses which are acceptable for suboptions but are interpreted as special characters when entered on the command line. Arguments to the select suboption can be quoted to protect them from the UNIX C shell interpretation.

A *field\_spec* is one or more data-fields concatenated using a colon (:), as in `data-field:data-field:data-field`. A *data-field* is one of `ap_id`, `physid`, `r_state`, `o_state`, `condition`, `type`, `busy`, `status_time`, `status_time_p` and `info`. The `ap_id` field output is the logical name for the attachment point, while the `physid` field contains the physical name. The `r_state` field can be `empty`, `disconnected`, or `connected`. The `o_state` field can be `configured` or `unconfigured`. The `busy` field can be either `y` if the attachment point is `busy`, or `n` if it is not. The `type` and `info` fields are hardware-specific. The `status_time_p` field is a parsable version of the `status_time` field. If an attachment point has an associated class, the `class` field lists the class name.

The order of the fields in *field\_spec* is significant. For the sort suboption, the first field given is the primary sort key. For the `cols` and `cols2` suboptions, the fields are printed in the order requested. The order of sorting on a data-field can be reversed by placing a minus (-) before the data-field name within the *field\_spec* for the sort suboption. The default value for sort is `ap_id`. The default values for `cols` and `cols2` depend on whether the `-v`

option is given: Without it, `cols` is `ap_id:r_state:o_state:condition` and `cols2` is not set; with `-v`, `cols` is `ap_id:r_state:o_state:condition:info` and `cols2` is `status_time:type:busy:physid`. The default value for `delim` is a single space. The value of `delim` can be a string of arbitrary length. The delimiter cannot include a comma (,) character; see `getsubopt(3C)`. These listing options can be used to create parsable output. See NOTES.

**-T *timeout***

Specifies the time interval, in seconds, between retries. This option must be specified with the `-r retry_count` option. The default value is zero, meaning the DR request is retried immediately.

**-t**

Performs a test of one or more attachment points. The test function is used to re-evaluate the condition of the attachment point.

The results of the test are used to update the condition of the specified occupant to either `ok` if no faults are found, `failing` if recoverable faults are found, or `failed` if any unrecoverable faults are found.

If a test is interrupted, the attachment point condition can be restored to its previous value, set to `unknown` if no errors were found, set to `failing` if only recoverable errors were found or set to `failed` if any unrecoverable errors were found. The attachment point should only be set to `ok` upon normal completion of testing with no errors.

**-v**

Executes in verbose mode. For the `-c`, `-t`, and `-x` options, outputs a message giving the results of each attempted operation. Outputs detailed help information for the `-h` option. Outputs verbose information for each attachment point for the `-l` option.

**-x *hardware\_function***

Performs hardware-specific functions.

The following are valid *hardware\_function*:

- `assign ap_id`  
Assign a board to a domain.
- `unassign ap_id`

Unassign a board to a domain.

- `poweron ap_id`

Power on a board.

- `poweroff ap_id`

Power off a board..

List hardware-specific private functions using `rcfgadm -h ap_id`.  
-y

Automatically answers “yes” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed.

## OPERANDS

The following operands are supported:

*ap\_id*

Attachment points are referred to using hardware-specific identifiers (*ap\_ids*) that are related to the type and location of the attachment points in the system device hierarchy. An *ap\_id* cannot be ambiguous; it must identify a single attachment point. Two types of *ap\_id* specifications are supported: physical and logical. A physical *ap\_id* contains a fully specified path name, while a logical *ap\_id* contains a shorthand notation that identifies an attachment point in a more user-friendly way.

### EXAMPLE 1 Physical *ap\_ids*

```
/devices/pseudo/dr@0:I04
/devices/pseudo/dr@0:I06
/devices/pseudo/dr@0:I014
/devices/pseudo/dr@0:SB4
/devices/pseudo/dr@0:SB6
```

### EXAMPLE 2 Logical *ap\_ids*

```
I04
I06
I014
SB4
SB6
```

*ap\_type*

An *ap\_type* is a partial form of a logical *ap\_id* that can be ambiguous and not specify a particular attachment point. An *ap\_type* is a substring of the portion of the logical *ap\_id* up to, but not including, the colon (:) separator. For example, an *ap\_type* of `pci` would show all attachment points whose logical *ap\_ids* begin with `pci`.

**EXAMPLE 3** *ap\_types***Static *ap\_types***

```
HPCI
CPU
MCPU
pci-pci/hp
```

**Dynamic *ap\_types***

```
cpu
mem
io
```

**EXTENDED  
DESCRIPTION****Group Privileges  
Required**

The privileges required to use this command depend on the desired operation. `rcfgadm` can assign or unassign boards which are not connected to a domain. To assign or unassign a board, you must have either platform administrator privileges or domain administrator/configurator privileges *and* the board must be in the domain's available component list. For more information, see `setupplatform(1M)` and `showplatform(1M)`.

The `assign` and `unassign` operations are private hardware-specific operations. Assign a board using `rcfgadm -x assign ap_id`. Unassign a board using `rcfgadm -x unassign ap_id`. The *ap\_ids* for `assign` and `unassign` must be logical *ap\_ids* specifying a board such as: `SB0` or `IO2`.

Domain administrator or domain configurator privileges are required for test, state change, or hardware-specific operations.

You must have domain administrator or configurator privileges on the domain specified. Otherwise, you must have platform administrator privileges.

No privileges are required for listing operations.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

## EXAMPLES

### EXAMPLE 4 Listing Attachment Points in the Device Tree for Domain A

The following example lists all attachment points except dynamic attachment points.

```
sc0:sms-user:> rcfgadm -d a
```

Ap_Id	Type	Receptacle	Occupant	Condition
IO4	PCI	connected	configured	ok
IO6	MCPU	disconnected	unconfigured	unknown
IO14	PCI	connected	configured	ok
SB4	CPU	disconnected	unconfigured	unknown
SB6	CPU	connected	configured	ok
SB16	CPU	connected	configured	ok

### EXAMPLE 5 Listing All Configurable Hardware Information for Domain A

The following example lists all current configurable hardware information, including those represented by dynamic attachment points:

```
sc0:sms-user:> rcfgadm -d a -al
```

Ap_Id	Type	Receptacle	Occupant	Condition
IO4	PCI	connected	configured	ok
IO4::pci0	io	connected	configured	ok
IO4::pci1	io	connected	configured	ok
IO4::pci2	io	connected	configured	ok
IO4::pci3	io	connected	configured	ok
IO6	MCPU	disconnected	unconfigured	unknown
IO14	PCI	connected	configured	ok
IO14::pci0	io	connected	configured	ok
IO14::pci1	io	connected	configured	ok
IO14::pci2	io	connected	configured	ok
IO14::pci3	io	connected	configured	ok
SB4	CPU	disconnected	unconfigured	unknown
SB6	CPU	connected	configured	ok
SB6::cpu0	cpu	connected	configured	ok
SB6::cpu1	cpu	connected	configured	ok
SB6::cpu2	cpu	connected	configured	ok
SB6::cpu3	cpu	connected	configured	ok
SB6::memory	memory	connected	configured	ok
SB16	CPU	connected	configured	ok
SB16::cpu0	cpu	connected	configured	ok
SB16::cpu1	cpu	connected	configured	ok
SB16::cpu2	cpu	connected	configured	ok

```
SB16::cpu3      cpu      connected  configured  ok
SB16::memory    memory  connected  configured  ok
```

**EXAMPLE 6** Selective Listing Based on Attachment Point Attributes for Domain A

The following example lists all attachment points at *location* SB6, and *type* cpu. The argument to the `-s` option is quoted to protect it from the shell.

```
sc0:sms-user:> rcfgadm -d a -s match=partial,select="type(cpu)" -la SB6
```

Ap_Id	Type	Receptacle	Occupant	Condition
SB6::cpu0	cpu	connected	configured	ok
SB6::cpu1	cpu	connected	configured	ok
SB6::cpu2	cpu	connected	configured	ok
SB6::cpu3	cpu	connected	configured	ok

**EXAMPLE 7** Listing Current Configurable Hardware Information in Verbose Mode for Domain A

The following example lists current configurable hardware information in verbose mode:

```
sc0:sms-user:> rcfgadm -d a -v -l SB16
Ap_Id  Receptacle  Occupant  Condition  Information
SB16   connected   configured ok          powered-on, assigned

When      Type  Busy  Phys_Id
Mar 6 13:30 CPU   n     /devices/pseudo/dr@0:SB16
```

**EXAMPLE 8** Force Option on Domain A

The following example configures an occupant in the failing state to the system using the force option:

```
sc0:sms-user:> rcfgadm -d a -f -c configure SB6
```

**EXAMPLE 9** Unconfiguring an Occupant From the System on Domain A

The following example unconfigures an occupant from the system:

```
sc0:sms-user:> rcfgadm -d a -c unconfigure IO14
```

**EXAMPLE 10** Configuring an Occupant at an Attachment Point

The following example configures an occupant:

```
sc0:sms-user:> rcfgadm -d a -c configure SB6
```

**ENVIRONMENT  
VARIABLES**

See `environ(5)` for descriptions of the following environment variables that affect the execution of `command_name`: `LC_TIME`, `LC_MESSAGES`, `TZ`.

<b>LC_MESSAGES</b>	Determines how <code>rcfgadm</code> displays column headings and error messages. Listing output data is not affected by the setting of this variable.
<b>LC_TIME</b>	Determines how <code>rcfgadm</code> displays human-readable status changed time ( <i>status_time</i> ).
<b>TZ</b>	Specifies the time zone used when converting the status changed time. This applies to both the human-readable ( <i>status_time</i> ) and parsable ( <i>status_time_p</i> ) formats.

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:

0	Successful completion.
1	No Acknowledge
2	Not supported
3	Operation not supported
4	Invalid privileges
5	Busy
6	System busy
7	Data error
8	Library error
9	No Library



10	Insufficient condition
11	Invalid
12	Error
13	APID doesn't exist
14	Invalid attribute
30	Invalid board ID type
31	Invalid permissions
32	Assigned to another domain
33	Unable to get permissions
34	Unable to get domain board info
35	Unable to get active board list
36	Unable to get assigned board list
37	Get blacklist failed
38	Solaris not running
56	DR command syntax error
68	DR operation failed

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO**

`addtag(1M)`, `cfgadm_sbd(1M)`, `setupplatform(1M)`,  
`showplatform(1M)`

**DIAGNOSTICS**

Diagnostic messages appear on the standard error output. Other than options and usage errors, the following are diagnostic messages produced by this utility:

`rcfgadm`: Configuration administration not supported on *ap\_id*

rcfgadm: No library found for *ap\_id*  
rcfgadm: *ap\_id* is ambiguous  
rcfgadm: Operation: Insufficient privileges  
rcfgadm: Attachment point is *busy*, try again  
rcfgadm: No attachment points with specified attributes found  
rcfgadm: System is busy, try again  
rcfgadm: Operation: Operation requires a service interruption  
rcfgadm: Operation: Data error: *error\_text*  
rcfgadm: Operation: Hardware specific failure: *error\_text*  
rcfgadm: Attachment point not found  
rcfgadm: Configuration operation succeeded  
rcfgadm: Configuration operation cancelled  
rcfgadm: Configuration operation invalid  
rcfgadm: Configuration operation not supported  
rcfgadm: Library error  
rcfgadm: Insufficient condition  
rcfgadm: SCDR/DCA door failure  
rcfgadm: DCA/DCS communication error  
rcfgadm: DCA internal failure  
rcfgadm: PCD event failure  
rcfgadm: Callback function failure  
rcfgadm: SCDR library internal error  
rcfgadm: Board is already assigned to another domain  
rcfgadm: Unable to get active or assigned domain info  
rcfgadm: Unable to get privileges  
rcfgadm: DRCMD library invalid parameter  
See `config_admin(3CFGADM)` for additional details regarding error messages.

<b>NAME</b>	reset – send reset to all CPU ports of a specified domain
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>reset</b> [-d <i>domain_id</i>   <i>domain_tag</i> ] [-d <i>domain_id</i>   <i>domain_tag</i> ...] [-q] [-y   -n] [-x] <b>reset</b> -h
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<i>reset</i> (1M) allows you to reset one or more domains in one of two ways: reset the hardware to a clean state or send an externally initiated reset (XIR) signal. The default is to reset the hardware to a clean state. You will receive an error if the virtual keyswitch is in the <i>secure</i> position. An optional confirmation prompt is given by default. Refer to Chapter 6 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i> for more information.
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<p>-d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using <i>addtag</i>(1M).</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <hr/> <p>-n Automatically answers “no” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.</p> <p>-q Quiet. Suppresses all messages to <i>stdout</i> including prompts.</p> <p>When used alone, -q defaults to the -n option for all prompts.</p> <p>When used with either the -y or the -n option, -q suppresses all user prompts and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen.</p> <p>-x Send an XIR signal to the processors in the specified domain.</p> <p>-y Automatically answers “yes” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.</p>
<b>EXTENDED DESCRIPTION</b>	

**Group Privileges Required**

You must have domain administrator privileges to run this command.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

**EXAMPLES**

**EXAMPLE 1** Reset Domain C

```
sc0:sms-user:> reset -d C
Do you want to send RESET to domain C? [y|n] :
RESET to port SB4/P0 initiated.
RESET to port SB4/P1 initiated.
RESET initiated to all ports for domain: C
```

**EXAMPLES**

**EXAMPLE 2** XIR Reset of Domain C

```
sc0:sms-user:> reset -d C -x
Do you want to send XIR to domain C? [y|n]:
XIR to processor SB3/P0 initiated
XIR to processor SB3/P1 initiated
XIR to processor SB3/P2 initiated
XIR to processor SB3/P3 initiated
XIR initiated to all processors for domain: C
```

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion.

>0 An error occurred.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO**

`addtag(1M)`

<b>NAME</b>	resetsc – reset the <i>other</i> system controller (SC)														
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>resetsc</b> [-q] [-y -n]  <b>resetsc</b> -h														
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<i>resetsc</i> (1M) resets the <i>other</i> SC. This might typically be done after failover. This command runs either from the main SC and resets the spare or from the spare and resets the main. An SC cannot reset itself. If the SC chosen is not powered on, <i>resetsc</i> prompts the user to power it on. If the chosen SC does not power on, <i>resetsc</i> exits with an error.														
<b>OPTIONS</b>	The following options are supported: <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding-right: 20px;">-h</td> <td>Help. Displays usage descriptions.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><hr/></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><hr/></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding-right: 20px;">-n</td> <td>Automatically answers “no” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding-right: 20px;">-q</td> <td>Quiet. Suppresses all messages to <i>stdout</i> including prompts.  When used alone, -q defaults to the -n option for all prompts.  When used with either the -y or the -n option, -q suppresses all user prompts and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding-right: 20px;">-y</td> <td>Automatically answers “yes” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.</td> </tr> </table>	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.	<hr/>		<b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.		<hr/>		-n	Automatically answers “no” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.	-q	Quiet. Suppresses all messages to <i>stdout</i> including prompts.  When used alone, -q defaults to the -n option for all prompts.  When used with either the -y or the -n option, -q suppresses all user prompts and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen.	-y	Automatically answers “yes” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.
-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.														
<hr/>															
<b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.															
<hr/>															
-n	Automatically answers “no” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.														
-q	Quiet. Suppresses all messages to <i>stdout</i> including prompts.  When used alone, -q defaults to the -n option for all prompts.  When used with either the -y or the -n option, -q suppresses all user prompts and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen.														
-y	Automatically answers “yes” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.														
<b>EXTENDED DESCRIPTION</b>															
<b>Group Privileges Required</b>	You must have platform administrator privileges to run this command.  Refer to Chapter 2 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i> for more information.														

**EXAMPLES****EXAMPLE 1** Resetting the Other SC Using Prompts

```
sc0:sms-user:> resetsc
>About to reset other SC. Are you sure you want to continue? (y or [n])
```

**EXAMPLE 2** Resetting the Other SC When the Other SC Is Powered Off

```
sc0:sms-user:> resetsc
"The other SC is not powered on. Do you want to try to power it on? (y or [n])"
```

**EXAMPLE 3** Resetting the Other SC Answering Yes to All Prompts

```
sc0:sms-user:> resetsc -y
>About to reset other SC. Are you sure you want to continue? [y]"
```

**EXAMPLE 4** Resetting the Other SC Suppressing All Prompts

```
sc0:sms-user:> resetsc -q
```

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 0 | Successful completion.                     |
| 1 | The user has invalid permission.           |
| 2 | Memory allocation failed.                  |
| 3 | Cannot determine other SC's presence.      |
| 4 | Other SC is not present.                   |
| 5 | Cannot determine power state of other SC.. |
| 6 | Unable to power on other SC.               |

- 7           Unable to reset other SC.
- 8           Flag registration failed.
- 9           Invalid command line argument.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

<b>NAME</b>	runcmdsync – prepare a specified script for recovery after a failover
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>runcmdsync</b> <i>script_name</i> [ <i>parameters</i> ]  <b>runcmdsync</b> -h
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	The <code>runcmdsync(1M)</code> command prepares the specified script for automatic synchronization (recovery) after a failover. <code>runcmdsync</code> creates a command synchronization descriptor that identifies the script to be recovered. This descriptor is added to the command synchronization list that determines the scripts to be restarted after a failover. The <code>runcmdsync</code> command also removes this descriptor from the command synchronization list when the script terminates.  To specify restart points in a script, see <code>initcmdsync(1M)</code> and the family of synchronization commands.
<b>OPTIONS</b>	The following options are supported: -h                    Help. Displays usage descriptions. <hr/> <b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored. <hr/> <i>script_name</i> Identifies the script to be prepared for command synchronization.  <i>parameters</i> Specifies the options or parameters associated with the specified script. These parameters are stored on the spare system controller (SC) and are used to restart the specified command or script after an automatic failover.
<b>EXTENDED DESCRIPTION</b>	
<b>Group Privileges Required</b>	You must have platform administrator, platform operator, platform service, domain administrator, or domain configurator privileges to run this command.  Refer to Chapter 2 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i> for more information.
<b>EXIT STATUS</b>	The following exit values are returned: 0                    Successful completion.  >0                  An error occurred.



**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Architecture	All
Availability	SUNWSMSop
Stability	Evolving
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO**

`cancelcmdsync(1M)`, `initcmdsync(1M)`, `savecmdsync(1M)`, and `showcmdsync(1M)`

<b>NAME</b>	initcmdsync, cmdsync, cancelcmdsync, savecmdsync – command synchronization commands				
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<p><b>cancelcmdsync</b> <i>cmdsync_descriptor</i></p> <p><b>initcmdsync</b> <i>script_name</i> [<i>parameters</i>]</p> <p><b>savecmdsync</b> <i>-M identifier cmdsync_descriptor</i></p> <p><b>[cancel   init   save]cmdsync -h</b></p>				
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The command synchronization commands work together to control the recovery of user-defined scripts interrupted by a system controller (SC) failover. Insert the following commands in user-defined scripts to enable command synchronization:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>initcmdsync</b> creates a command synchronization descriptor that identifies the script to be recovered.</li> </ul> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">This descriptor is placed on a command synchronization list that identifies the scripts and commands to be restarted on the new main SC after a failover.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>savecmdsync</b> adds a marker that identifies a location in the script from which processing can be resumed after a failover.</li> <li>■ <b>cancelcmdsync</b> removes a command synchronization descriptor from the command synchronization list. This ensures that the script is run only once and not after subsequent failovers.</li> </ul> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Be sure that all exit paths of a script have a <b>cancelcmdsync</b> sequence to remove the descriptor from the command synchronization list. If you do not remove the descriptor and a failover occurs, the script will be rerun on the new main SC.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - Both an <b>initcmdsync</b> and a <b>cancelcmdsync</b> sequence must be contained within a script to enable command synchronization. The use of the <b>savecmdsync</b> command is optional and is used only to mark specific points in a script from which processing can be resumed. If specific restart points are not needed, consider using <b>runcmdsync(1M)</b> instead.</p> <hr/>				
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<p>The following options are supported:</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;"><i>cmdsync_descriptor</i></td> <td>Specifies the command synchronization descriptor that identifies the user-defined script. This descriptor is the standard output value returned by the <b>initcmdsync</b> command.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>-h</b></td> <td>Help. Displays usage descriptions.</td> </tr> </table>	<i>cmdsync_descriptor</i>	Specifies the command synchronization descriptor that identifies the user-defined script. This descriptor is the standard output value returned by the <b>initcmdsync</b> command.	<b>-h</b>	Help. Displays usage descriptions.
<i>cmdsync_descriptor</i>	Specifies the command synchronization descriptor that identifies the user-defined script. This descriptor is the standard output value returned by the <b>initcmdsync</b> command.				
<b>-h</b>	Help. Displays usage descriptions.				

---

**Note** - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to `-h` is ignored.

---

<code>-M <i>identifier</i></code>	Marks a location in the script from which the script can be resumed after a failover. The identifier must be a positive integer.
<code><i>parameters</i></code>	Specifies the options or parameters associated with the user-defined script. These parameters are stored on the spare SC and are used to restart the specified script after a failover.
<code><i>script_name</i></code>	Identifies the name of the user-defined script to be synchronized.

### EXTENDED DESCRIPTION

The command synchronization commands are inserted at certain logical points within a user-defined script.

For instance, a Korn shell script might be structured as follows:

```
# MAIN CODE STARTS HERE
# Be sure to use a cleanup procedure to handle any interrupts.
# Use the cancelcmdsycn to remove the script from the command
# synchronization list. Otherwise, the command will get restarted
# on the new main SC.
#
clean_up () {
    cancelcmdsycn $desc
    exit
}

# Declare the clean_up function to capture system signals
# and cleanup.
trap "clean_up" INT HUP TERM QUIT PWR URG
goto_label=1
# Process the arguments, capturing the -M marker point if provided
#
for arg in $*; do
    case $arg in
        -M )
            goto_label=$arg;;
        .
        .
        .
    esac
done
# Place this script and all its parameters in the command synchronization
# list, which indicates the commands to be restarted after an SC failover.
#
# NOTE: The script must be executable by the user defined in fofd.cf
```

```

# and reside in the same directory on both the main and the spare SC.
# If the command is not part of the defined PATH for the user, the
# absolute filename must be passed with the initcmdsync command.
#
initcmdsync script_name parameters
# The marker point is stored in the goto_label variable.
# Keep executing this script until all cases have been processed or an
# error is detected.
#
while (( $goto_label != 0 )) ; do

    #
    # Each case should represent a synchronization point in the script.
    #
    case $goto_label in

        #
        # Step 1: Do something
        #
        1 )
            do_something
            .
            .

            # Execute the savecmdsync command with the script's
            # descriptor and a unique marker to save the position.
            # If a failover occurs here, the commands
            # represented in the next goto_label (2) will be
            # resumed.
            #
            savecmdsync -M $(( $goto_label + 1 )) $desc
            goto_label=$(( $goto_label + 1 ))
            ;;

        #
        # Step 2: Do more things
        #
        2 )
            do_more_things
            .
            .
            .
            savecmdsync -M $(( $goto_label + 1 )) $desc
            goto_label=$(( $goto_label + 1 ))
            ;;

        #
        # Step 3: Finish the last step and set the goto_label to 0
        # so that the script ends.
        3 )
            finish_last_step
            .
            .
            .
            goto_label=0
            ;;
    esac
done

```

```

        esac
done

# END OF MAIN CODE
# Remember to execute cancelcmdsycn to remove the script from the
# command synchronization list. Otherwise, the command will be restarted
# after the failover.
#
cancelcmdsycn $desc

```

**Group Privileges  
Required**

You must have platform administrator, platform operator, platform service, domain administrator, or domain configurator privileges to run this command.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:

0                    Successful completion.

>0                   An error occurred.

---

**Note** - The standard output for `initcmdsycn` contains the command synchronization descriptor. Also, when failover is disabled (after a failover or in a single SC environment), scripts that contain synchronization commands generate error messages to the platform log file and return nonzero exit codes. These messages can be ignored.

---

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Architecture	All
Availability	SUNWSMSop
Stability	Evolving
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO**

`runcmdsycn(1M)`, `showcmdsycn(1M)`

**NOTES**

An example of a user-defined script (with synchronization commands) is provided in the `/opt/SUNWSMS/examples/cmdsycn` directory.

<b>NAME</b>	setbus - perform dynamic bus reconfiguration on active expanders in a domain				
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>setbus</b> [-q] [-y   -n] -c CS0   CS1   CS0,CS1 [-b buses] [location...]  <b>setbus</b> -h				
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>setbus(1M) dynamically reconfigures bus traffic on active expanders in a domain to use either one centerplane support board (CSB) or both. Using both CSBs is considered <code>normal</code> mode. Using one CSB is considered <code>degraded</code> mode.</p> <p>This feature can allow you to swap out a CSB without having to power off the system.</p>				
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - The <code>-y</code> and <code>-n</code> are optional arguments to the <code>setbus(1M)</code> command. If one of these optional arguments is not provided, <code>setbus</code> prompts the user with a confirmation message.</p> <p>If changing the configuration on the chosen expander will require changing the configuration on additional expanders, <code>setbus</code> displays the following message:</p> <p>The expander board in position <code>location</code> communicates with expanders not already listed, and will be added to the list of boards to reconfigure.</p> <hr/> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding-right: 20px;"><code>-b buses</code></td> <td> <p>Specifies which <i>buses</i> to configure. There are three <i>buses</i> to configure. Valid <i>buses</i> are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a — Configures the address bus</li> <li>d — Configures the data bus</li> <li>r — Configures the response bus</li> </ul> <p>The default is to configure all three buses.</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding-right: 20px;"><code>-c CS0   CS1   CS0,CS1</code></td> <td> <p>Specifies which CSB(s) to use.</p> <p>CS0— Configures the hardware to use CS0 (<code>degraded</code> mode)</p> <p>CS1— Configures the hardware to use CS1 (<code>degraded</code> mode)</p> <p>CS0,CS1— Configures the hardware to use both CSBs (<code>normal</code> mode)</p> </td> </tr> </table>	<code>-b buses</code>	<p>Specifies which <i>buses</i> to configure. There are three <i>buses</i> to configure. Valid <i>buses</i> are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a — Configures the address bus</li> <li>d — Configures the data bus</li> <li>r — Configures the response bus</li> </ul> <p>The default is to configure all three buses.</p>	<code>-c CS0   CS1   CS0,CS1</code>	<p>Specifies which CSB(s) to use.</p> <p>CS0— Configures the hardware to use CS0 (<code>degraded</code> mode)</p> <p>CS1— Configures the hardware to use CS1 (<code>degraded</code> mode)</p> <p>CS0,CS1— Configures the hardware to use both CSBs (<code>normal</code> mode)</p>
<code>-b buses</code>	<p>Specifies which <i>buses</i> to configure. There are three <i>buses</i> to configure. Valid <i>buses</i> are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a — Configures the address bus</li> <li>d — Configures the data bus</li> <li>r — Configures the response bus</li> </ul> <p>The default is to configure all three buses.</p>				
<code>-c CS0   CS1   CS0,CS1</code>	<p>Specifies which CSB(s) to use.</p> <p>CS0— Configures the hardware to use CS0 (<code>degraded</code> mode)</p> <p>CS1— Configures the hardware to use CS1 (<code>degraded</code> mode)</p> <p>CS0,CS1— Configures the hardware to use both CSBs (<code>normal</code> mode)</p>				

-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.
	<hr/> <b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored. <hr/>
-n	Automatically answers “no” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.
-q	Quiet. Suppresses all messages to <code>stdout</code> including prompts.
	When used alone, -q defaults to the -n option for all prompts.
	When used with either the -y or the -n option, -q suppresses all user prompts and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen.
-y	Automatically answers “yes” to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.

**OPERANDS**

The following operands are supported:

*location* Specifies which expander slots to configure. The default is to configure all. Multiple *locations* are separated by spaces.

Valid *locations* are:

EX0-EX17

**EXTENDED DESCRIPTION****Group Privileges Required**

You must have platform administrator privileges to reconfigure any set of communicating expanders (SOCX) in the system.

Domain administrators or configurators can reconfigure only the SOCX assigned to the domain(s) in which they have privileges.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

**EXAMPLES**

**EXAMPLE 1** Set All Buses on All Active Domains to Use CS0

```
sc0:sms-user:> setbus -c CS0
```

**EXAMPLE 2** Set All Buses on All Active Domains to Use Both CSBs

```
sc0:sms-user:> setbus -c CS0,CS1
```

**EXAMPLE 3** Set Address Bus on All Active Domains to Use CS0

```
sc0:sms-user:> setbus -c CS0 -b a
```

**EXAMPLE 4** Set Address and Data Buses on Active EX1 to Use CS1

```
sc0:sms-user:> setbus -c CS1 -b ad EX1
```

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion.

>0 An error occurred.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:



ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO**

showbus(1M)

<b>NAME</b>	setdatasync - modify the data propagation list used in data synchronization
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>setdatasync [-i interval] schedule filename</pre> <pre>setdatasync cancel filename</pre> <pre>setdatasync push filename</pre> <pre>setdatasync backup</pre> <pre>setdatasync -h</pre>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>setdatasync enables you to specify a user-created file to be added to or removed from the data propagation list. This list identifies the files to be copied from the main to the spare system controller (SC) as part of data synchronization for automatic failover. The specified user file and the directory in which it resides must have read and write permissions for the user on both SCs.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - Data synchronization uses the available disk space under the <code>/var/opt/SUNWSMS</code> directory to copy files from the main SC to the spare. If you have files to be copied that are larger than the <code>/var/opt/SUNWSMS</code> directory, those files cannot be propagated. For example, if the data synchronization backup file (<code>ds_backup.cpio</code>) gets larger than the available space in <code>/var/opt/SUNWSMS</code>, you must reduce the size of this backup file before data propagation can occur. The size of the <code>sms_backup.cpio</code> file gives you an indication of the size of the data synchronization backup file. To create more disk space you can remove the following files:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/platform/messages.x</code></li> <li>■ <code>/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/domain_id/messages.x</code></li> <li>■ <code>/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/domain_id/post/files</code></li> </ul> <p>where <code>x</code> is the archive number of the file. Because these files are propagated from the new main SC to the spare after a failover, remove these files on both the main and spare SC.</p> <hr/> <p>The data synchronization process checks the user-created files on the main SC for any changes. If the user-created files on the main SC have changed since the last propagation, they are repropagated to the spare SC. By default, the data synchronization process checks a specified file every 60 minutes; however, you can use <code>setdatasync</code> to indicate how often a user file is to be checked for modifications.</p>

---

**Note** - After a file is propagated from the main SC to the spare, the file is repropagated to the spare only when the file on the main SC is updated. If you remove a propagated file from the spare SC, that file will not be automatically repropagated until the corresponding file on the main SC has been changed.

---

You can also use `setdatasync` to do the following:

- Propagate a specified file to the spare SC without adding the file to the data propagation list.
- Resynchronize the SC configuration files on the main and spare SCs.

## OPTIONS

The following options are supported:

<code>backup</code>	Backs up the main SC using <code>smsbackup(1M)</code> , moves the backup data from the main to the spare SC, and restores the backup data on the spare SC. For more information, see <code>smsbackup(1M)</code> .
<code>cancel filename</code>	Removes (cancels) the specified file from the data propagation list, which means the specified file will no longer be propagated to the spare SC. This option does not actually remove the specified file from the spare SC. The file name must contain the absolute path and cannot be a symbolic link to another file.
<code>-h</code>	Help. Displays usage descriptions.
	<hr/> <b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to <code>-h</code> is ignored. <hr/>
<code>-i interval</code>	Indicates how often the specified file is to be checked for modifications. The default interval is 60 minutes. The interval can range from 1 to 1440 minutes (24 hours).
<code>push filename</code>	Propagates (pushes) the specified file to the spare SC without adding it to the data propagation list. The file name must contain the absolute path and cannot be a symbolic link to another file.
<code>schedule filename</code>	Adds the specified file to the data propagation list. The file name must contain the absolute path

and cannot be a symbolic link to another file. During data synchronization, the file is propagated to the same absolute path on the spare SC.

**EXTENDED DESCRIPTION**

**Group Privileges Required**

You must have platform administrator, platform operator, platform service, domain administrator, or domain configurator privileges to run this command.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

**EXAMPLES**

**EXAMPLE 1** Propagate a User File From Main to Spare Every 30 Minutes

The path to the user-specified file must be an absolute path and cannot contain a symbolic link.

```
sc0:sms-user:> setdatasync -i 30 schedule /path/filename
```

**EXAMPLE 2** Remove File Name From Data Propagation List

The path to the user-specified file must be an absolute path and cannot contain a symbolic link.

```
sc0:sms-user:> setdatasync cancel /path/filename
```

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:  
 0 Successful completion.  
 >0 An error occurred.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Architecture	All
Availability	SUNWSMSop
Stability	Evolving
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO**

showdatasync(1M), smsbackup(1M)

*System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide*

<b>NAME</b>	setdate – set the date and time for the system controller (SC) or a domain
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<p><b>setdate</b> [-d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i>] [-u] [-q]  <i>[mmdd]HHMM</i>   <i>mmddHHMM[cc]yy[.SS]</i></p> <p><b>setdate</b> -h</p>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>setdate(1M) allows the SC platform administrator to set the SC or optionally a domain date and time values. Allows domain administrators to set the date and time values for their domains. After setting the date and time, setdate(1M) displays the current date and time.</p>
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<p>-d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.</p> <p>Sets the domain's time of day (TOD) when the domain keyswitch is in the OFF or STANDBY position. This option is not the primary use of setdate. Normally, setdate is used without this option to set the SC TOD.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).</p> <p>Sets the domain's time of day (TOD) when the domain's keyswitch is in the OFF or STANDBY position. This option is not the primary use of setdate. Normally, setdate is used without this option to set the SC TOD.</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <hr/> <p>-q Does not display current date and time after setting the new value.</p> <p>-u Interprets and displays the time using Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). The default is the local time zone.</p>
<b>OPERANDS</b>	<p>The following operands are supported:</p> <p><i>[mmdd]HHMM[.SS]</i> Date and time format. mm is the month (1-12), dd is the day of the month (1-31), HH is the hour (0-23), MM is the minute (0-59), and SS is the second (0-59).</p>

*mmddHHMM[cc]yy[.SS]* Date and time format. *mm* is the month (1–12), *dd* is the day of the month (1–31), *HH* is the hour (0–23), *MM* is the minute (0–59), *cc* is century minus one, and *yy* is the two digit year, *SS* is the second (0–59).

## EXTENDED DESCRIPTION

### Group Privileges Required

You must have platform or domain administrator privileges to run this command. If you have domain administrator privileges you may only run this command for your domain.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

## EXAMPLES

### EXAMPLE 1 Setting the Local Date in Pacific Standard Time

```
sc0:sms-user:> setdate 020210302000.00
System Controller: Wed Feb 2 10:30:00 PST 2000
```

### EXAMPLE 2 Setting the Date Using GMT

```
sc0:sms-user:> setdate -u 020218302000.00
System Controller: Wed Feb 2 18:30:00 GMT 2000
```

### EXAMPLE 3 Setting the Local Time in Pacific Standard Time for Domain A

```
sc0:sms-user:> setdate -d a 020210302000.00
Domain a: Wed Feb 2 10:30:00 PST 2000
```

### EXAMPLE 4 Setting the Date for Domain A Using GMT

```
sc0:sms-user:> setdate -d a -u 020218302000.00
Domain a: Wed Feb 2 18:30:00 GMT 2000
```

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:

- 0                   Successful completion.
- >0                  An error occurred.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO**

`addtag(1M)`, `setkeyswitch(1M)`, `showdate(1M)`



<b>NAME</b>	setdefaults – remove all instances of a previously active domain
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>setdefaults</b> <code>-d domain_id domain_tag [-p ] [-y ]</code>  <b>setdefaults</b> <code>-h</code>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<code>setdefaults(1M)</code> removes all SMS instances of a previously active domain. A domain instance includes all <code>pcd</code> entries <i>except</i> network information; all message, console, and syslog log files; and, optionally, all NVRAM and boot parameters. <code>pcd</code> entries and NVRAM and boot parameters are returned to system default settings. IDPROM data is not affected.  Only one domain can be done at a time. The domain cannot be active and the virtual keyswitch must be set to <code>off</code> , otherwise, <code>setdefaults</code> exits with an error.
<b>OPTIONS</b>	The following options are supported: <code>-d domain_id</code> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive. <code>-d domain_tag</code> Name assigned to a domain using <code>addtag(1M)</code> . <code>-h</code> Help. Displays usage descriptions. <hr/> <b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to <code>-h</code> is ignored. <hr/> <code>-n</code> Automatically answers “no” to all prompts. <code>-p</code> Preserve NVRAM and boot parameter data. By default, you are asked whether to remove the NVRAM and boot parameter data or not. If the <code>-p</code> option is used, you are not prompted and the data is preserved. <code>-y</code> Automatically answers “yes” to all prompts.
<b>EXTENDED DESCRIPTION</b>	
<b>Group Privileges Required</b>	You must have platform administrator or domain administrator privileges for the specified domain to run this command.  Refer to Chapter 2 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i> for more information.

**EXAMPLES**

**EXAMPLE 1** Setting Defaults on Domain A With Domain, NVRAM and Boot Parameter Prompts

```
sc0:sms-user:> setdefaults -d a
Are you sure you want to remove domain info? y
Do you want to remove NVRAM and boot parameter data? y
```

**EXAMPLE 2** Setting Defaults on Domain A Without Prompts, Saving NVRAM and Boot Parameter Data

```
sc0:sms-user:> setdefaults -d a -p -y
```

**EXAMPLE 3** Setting Defaults on Domain A Without Prompts and Without Saving NVRAM and Boot Parameter Data

```
sc0:sms-user:> setdefaults -d a -y
```

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:

0	Successful completion.
1	An invalid domain was specified.
2	An invalid option was entered.
3	No domain, or more than one domain, was specified.
4	The user has invalid permission.
5	The keyswitch is in an invalid position.
6	The domain is currently active.
7	An error occurred talking to the pcd.

- 8           An error occurred talking to the `mld`.
- 9           An error occurred talking to the `osd`.
- 10          An internal error occurred.
- 11          The user cancelled the operation.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**FILES**

The following files are affected by this command:

`/var/opt/SUNWSMS/.pcd/domain_info`

Domain `pcd` information file.

`/var/opt/SUNWSMS/.pcd/sysboard_info`

Platform `pcd` information file.

`/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/domain_id/console`

Domain console log file. Up to ten messages files are stored on the system at any one time; `console.0` through `console.9`.

`/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/domain_id/messages`

Domain log file. Up to ten messages files are stored on the system at any one time; `message.0` through `message.9`.

`/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/domain_id/syslog`

Domain syslog file. Up to ten messages files are stored on the system at any one time; `syslog.0` through `syslog.9`.

`/var/opt/SUNWSMS/data/domain_id/bootparamdata`

Domain boot parameter information file.

`/var/opt/SUNWSMS/data/domain_id/nvramdata`

Domain nvram information file.

**SEE ALSO**

addtag(1M), mld(1M), osd(1M), pcd(1M), setobpparams(1M)  
showobpparams(1M)

<b>NAME</b>	setfailover – modify the state of the system controller (SC) failover mechanism
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>setfailover</b> on off force  <b>setfailover</b> -h
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	setfailover(1M) provides the ability to modify the state of failover for the SC failover mechanisms.
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<p>The following options are supported:</p> <p><b>force</b> Forces a failover to the spare SC. The spare SC must be available.</p> <p><b>-h</b> Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <hr/> <p><b>off</b> Disables the failover mechanism. This will prevent a failover until the mechanism is re-enabled.</p> <p><b>on</b> Enables failover for systems that previously had failover disabled due to a failover or an operator request. <b>on</b> instructs the command to attempt to re-enable failover only. If failover cannot be re-enabled, subsequent use of the <code>showfailover</code> command indicates the current failure that prevented the enable.</p>
<b>EXTENDED DESCRIPTION</b>	
<b>Group Privileges Required</b>	<p>You must have platform administrator privileges to run this command.</p> <p>Refer to Chapter 2 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i> for more information.</p>
<b>EXAMPLES</b>	<p>These commands produce no output when successful. An error message appears if the action could not be performed.</p> <p><b>EXAMPLE 1</b> Turn Failover On</p> <pre>sc0:sms-user:&gt; setfailover on</pre>

**EXAMPLE 2** Turn Failover Off

```
#sc0:sms-user:> setfailover off
```

**EXAMPLE 3** Force a Failover

```
sc0:sms-user:> setfailover force
```

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion.

>0 An error occurred.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO**

`showfailover(1M)`

<b>NAME</b>	setkeyswitch - change the position of the virtual keyswitch
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre><b>setkeyswitch</b> -d <i>domain_id</i> <i>domain_tag</i> [-q] [-y -n]                 [on standby off diag secure]  <b>setkeyswitch</b> -h</pre>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>setkeyswitch(1M) changes the position of the virtual keyswitch to the specified value. setkeyswitch is responsible for powering on or powering down boards and bringing up a domain. See the OPERANDS section for more information.</p> <p>If the domain specified contains a board in the automatic system recovery (ASR) blacklist file, an error message is displayed and setkeyswitch continues.</p> <p>The state of each virtual keyswitch is maintained between power cycles of the system controller (SC) or physical power cycling of the power supplies by the pcd(1M) . Use showkeyswitch to display the current position of a virtual keyswitch.</p>
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - The -y and -n are optional arguments to the setkeyswitch(1M) command. If one of these optional arguments is not provided, setkeyswitch prompts the user for confirmation when changing from the on, diag, or secure position to the off or standby position.</p> <hr/> <p>-d <i>domain_id</i>    ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_tag</i>    Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).</p> <p>-h                Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <hr/> <p>-n                Automatically answers "no" to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the -q option.</p> <p>-q                Quiet. Suppresses all messages to stdout including prompts.</p>

When used alone, `-q` defaults to the `-n` option for all prompts.

When used with either the `-y` or the `-n` option, `-q` suppresses all user prompts and automatically answers with either 'y' or 'n' based on the option chosen.

`-y` Automatically answers "yes" to all prompts. Prompts are displayed unless used with the `-q` option.

## OPERANDS

The following operands are supported:

`on` From the `off` or `standby` position, `on` powers on all boards assigned to the domain (if not already powered on). Then the domain is brought up.

From the `diag` position, `on` is nothing more than a position change, but upon the next reboot of the domain, `post` is not invoked with verbosity and the `diag` level is set to its default value.

From the `secure` position, `on` restores write permission to the domain.

`standby` From the `off` position, `standby` powers on all boards assigned to the domain (if not already powered on).

From the `on`, `diag`, or `secure` position, `standby` optionally causes a confirmation prompt and the domain is gracefully shut down. The boards remain fully powered.

`off` From the `on`, `diag`, or `secure` position, `off` optionally causes a confirmation prompt and all boards are put into low-power mode.

From the `standby` position, `off` puts all boards into low-power mode.

`diag` From the `off` or `standby` position, `diag` powers on all boards assigned to the domain (if not already powered on). Then the domain is brought up just as in the `on` position, except that `post` is



invoked with the verbosity and diag levels set to at least their defaults.

From the `on` position, `diag` results in nothing more than a position change, but upon the next reboot of the domain, `post` is invoked with the verbosity and diag levels set to at least their defaults.

From the `secure` position, `diag` restores write permission to the domain and upon the next reboot, `post` is invoked with the verbosity and diag levels set to at least their defaults.

`secure`

From the `off` or `standby` position, `secure` powers on all boards assigned to the domain (if not already powered on). Then the domain is brought up just as in the `on` position, except that the `secure` position removes write permission to the domain, for example, `flashupdates`, and `resets` will not work.

From the `on` position, `secure` removes write permission to the domain (as described above).

From the `diag` position, `secure` removes write permission to the domain (as described above) and on the next reboot of the domain, `post` is invoked with the verbosity and diag levels set to at least their defaults.

## EXTENDED DESCRIPTION

### Group Privileges Required

You must have domain administrator privileges for the specified domain to run this command.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

## EXAMPLES

**EXAMPLE 1** Set Keyswitch on Domain A On

```
sc0:sms-user:> setkeyswitch -d A on
```

**EXAMPLE 2** Using Keyswitch on a Domain Containing a Board in the ASR Blacklist File

```
sc0:sms-user:>setkeyswitch -d A on
SB0 is in the ASR Blacklist.
```

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion.

>0 An error occurred.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**FILES**

The following file is used by this command.

/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/asr/blacklist

List of components excluded by esmd.

---

**Note** - This file is created and used internally and should *not* be edited manually.

---

**SEE ALSO**

addtag(1M), esmd(1M), flashupdate(1M), pcd(1M), reset(1M), showkeyswitch(1M)

<b>NAME</b>	setobpparams – set up OpenBoot PROM variables for a domain														
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>setobpparams</b> <i>-d domain_id domain_tag param=value...</i>  <b>setobpparams</b> <i>-h</i>														
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>setobpparams(1M) allows a domain administrator to set the virtual NVRAM and REBOOT variables passed to OpenBoot PROM by setkeyswitch(1M). The <i>-d</i> option with <i>domain_id</i> or a <i>domain_tag</i> is required. You must reboot the domain in order for any changes to take effect.</p> <p>This command is intended for error recovery and not routine system administration. For more information refer to Chapter 4 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i>.</p>														
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<p>The following options are supported:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;"><i>-d domain_id</i></td> <td>ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>-d domain_tag</i></td> <td>Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>-h</i></td> <td>Help. Displays usage descriptions.</td> </tr> </table> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to <i>-h</i> is ignored.</p> <hr/>	<i>-d domain_id</i>	ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.	<i>-d domain_tag</i>	Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).	<i>-h</i>	Help. Displays usage descriptions.								
<i>-d domain_id</i>	ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.														
<i>-d domain_tag</i>	Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).														
<i>-h</i>	Help. Displays usage descriptions.														
<b>OPERANDS</b>	<p>The following operands are supported:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;"><i>param=value</i></td> <td>NVRAM and REBOOT variable values for OpenBoot PROM. Valid variables are:</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>diag-switch? auto-boot? fcode-debug? use-nvramrc? security-mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td> Valid variable values for all but security mode are:</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>true false</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td> Valid variable values for security mode are:</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>none command full</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td> where:</td> </tr> </table>	<i>param=value</i>	NVRAM and REBOOT variable values for OpenBoot PROM. Valid variables are:		diag-switch? auto-boot? fcode-debug? use-nvramrc? security-mode		 Valid variable values for all but security mode are:		true false		 Valid variable values for security mode are:		none command full		 where:
<i>param=value</i>	NVRAM and REBOOT variable values for OpenBoot PROM. Valid variables are:														
	diag-switch? auto-boot? fcode-debug? use-nvramrc? security-mode														
	 Valid variable values for all but security mode are:														
	true false														
	 Valid variable values for security mode are:														
	none command full														
	 where:														

none - No password required (default)  
 command - All commands except for boot(1M)  
           and go require the password  
 full - All commands except for go  
        require the password

---

**Note** - It is important to remember your security password and to set the security password before setting the security mode. If you forget this password, you cannot use your system; you must call your vendor's customer support service to make your system bootable again. For more information on `security-mode` and other OpenBoot PROM variables, see the *OpenBoot 4.x Command Reference Manual*.

---



---

**Note** - Most shells require using single quotes around the variable values to prevent the '?' from being treated as a special character. See the examples below.

---

### EXTENDED DESCRIPTION

#### Group Privileges Required

Domain administrator or configurator privileges for the specified domain are required.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

### EXAMPLES

**EXAMPLE 1** Setting OpenBoot PROM Variable `diag-switch` On for Domain A

```
sc0:sms-user:> setobpparams -d a 'diag-switch?=true'
```

**EXAMPLE 2** Setting OpenBoot PROM Variable `security-mode` to Full for Domain A

```
sc0:sms-user:> setobpparams -d a 'security-mode=full'
```

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:  
0 Successful completion.  
>0 An error occurred.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO**

`addtag(1M)`, `setkeyswitch(1M)`, `showobpparams(1M)`

**NAME** setupplatform – set up the available component list for domains

**SYNOPSIS** **setupplatform** [-d *domain\_id*|*domain\_tag* [-a | -r] *location* [*location*]...]  
**setupplatform** [-d *domain\_id*|*domain\_tag* *location* [*location*]...]  
**setupplatform** [-d *domain\_id*|*domain\_tag* - ]  
**setupplatform** -h

**DESCRIPTION** setupplatform(1M) sets up the available component list for domains. If a *domain\_id*|*domain\_tag* is specified, a list of boards must be specified. An empty board list can be specified as '-'. In the case where no *domain\_id*|*domain\_tag* is specified, current values are displayed in the “[ ]” at the command prompt. If no value is specified for a parameter, it will retain its current value.

**OPTIONS**

-a Add the slot(s) to the available component list for the domain..

-d *domain\_id* ID for a domain. Valid *domain\_ids* are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.

-d *domain\_tag* Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).

-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.

---

**Note** - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.

---

-r Remove the slots from the available component list for the domain.

- Clears the entire available component list.

**OPERANDS** The following operands are supported:  
*location* Board location separated by a space.  
The following *location* forms are accepted:  
SB(0..17)  
IO(0..17)

(continued)

(Continuation)

**EXTENDED  
DESCRIPTION****Group Privileges  
Required**

You must have platform administrator privileges to run this command.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

**EXAMPLES**

Use showplatform(1M) to display the available component list once you have run setupplatform.

**EXAMPLE 1 Set Up Available Component List for All Domains**

```
sc0:sms-user:> setupplatform
Available component list for domain domainA [SB3 SB2 SB1 IO5 IO4 IO3]? -r SB1
Are you sure[no]: (yes/no)? y
Available for domain DomainB [SB6 SB4 SB1 IO3 IO2 ]? -
Are you sure[no]: (yes/no)? y
Available for domain C [SB7 SB5 IO8 IO7]? -a SB17 SB16
Available for domain D [SB9 SB8 SB4 SB2 IO6 IO5 IO1]?
Available for domain E [SB0 IO0]?
Available for domain F []?
Available for domain G []?
Available for domain H []?
Available for domain I []?
Available for domain J []?
Available for domain K []?
Available for domain L []?
Available for domain M []?
Available for domain N []?
Available for domain O []?
Available for domain P []?
Available for domain Q []?
Available for domain R []?

sc0:sms-user:> showplatform -p available

Available for domain DomainA:
    SB3 SB2
    IO5 IO4 IO3

Available for domain DomainB:
    None
    None
```

Available for domain DomainC:  
SB17 SB16 SB7 SB5  
IO8 IO7

Available for domain D:  
SB9 SB8 SB4 SB2  
IO6 IO5 IO1

Available for domain E:  
SB0  
IO0

Available for domain DomainF:  
None  
None

Available for domain DomainG:  
None  
None

Available for domain DomainH:  
None  
None

Available for domain I:  
None  
None

Available for domain J:  
None  
None

Available for domain DomainK:  
None  
None

Available for domain L:  
None  
None

Available for domain M:  
None  
None

Available for domain N:  
None  
None

Available for domain O:  
None  
None

Available for domain P:  
None  
None



Available for domain Q:  
 None  
 None

Available for domain R:  
 None  
 None

**EXAMPLE 2** Set Up Available Component List for Domain engB to Boards at SB0, IO1, and IO2

```
sc0:sms-user:> setupplatform -d engB SB0 IO1 IO2
```

**EXAMPLE 3** Clear All Boards in engB Available Component List

```
%sc0:sms-user:> setupplatform -d engB -
```

**EXAMPLE 4** Add Boards at SB0 and IO2 to engB Available Component List

```
sc0:sms-user:> setupplatform -d engB -a SB0 IO2
```

**EXAMPLE 5** Remove Boards at SB3 and IO3 From engB Available Component List

```
sc0:sms-user:> setupplatform -d engB -r SB3 IO3
```

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:  
 0 Successful completion.  
 >0 An error occurred.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO**

addtag(1M), showplatform(1M)

<b>NAME</b>	showboards – show the assignment information and status of the boards
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>showboards</b> [-d <i>domain_id</i>   <i>domain_tag</i> ] [-v ]  <b>showboards</b> [-h ]
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<code>showboards(1M)</code> displays board assignments. If <i>domain_id</i>   <i>domain_tag</i> is specified, this command displays which boards are assigned or available to the given domain. If the <code>-v</code> option is used, <code>showboards</code> displays all components, including <i>domain configuration units</i> (DCUs) such as <code>cpus</code> , <code>dpus</code> , <code>iobds</code> , <code>csbs</code> and <code>exbs</code> , as well as the system controller (SC) are not DCUs.
<b>OPTIONS</b>	The following options are supported: -d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive. -d <i>domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using <code>addtag(1M)</code> . -h Help. Displays usage descriptions. <hr/> <b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to <code>-h</code> is ignored. <hr/> -v Verbose. Displays all components including DCUs.
<b>EXTENDED DESCRIPTION</b>	
<b>Group Privileges Required</b>	You must have platform administrator, platform operator, platform service privileges or domain administrator, or domain configurator privileges for the specified domain to run this command.  Refer to Chapter 2 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i> for more information.  Platform administrator privileges: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If no options are specified, <code>showboards</code> displays all components including those DCUs that are assigned or available.</li> <li>■ If <i>domain_id</i>   <i>domain_tag</i> is specified, <code>showboards</code> displays information on DCUs that are assigned and available to that domain. DCUs assigned to other domains are not displayed.</li> </ul>

- If the `-v` option is provided, `showboards` displays information on all assigned or available DCUs. In addition, `showboards` displays information on all other components.
- If `domain_id|domain_tag` and the `-a` option are specified, `showboards` displays information on DCUs that are assigned or available to that domain. In addition, `showboards` displays information on all other components. DCUs assigned to other domains are not displayed.

Domain administrator/configurator privileges:

- If no options are specified, `showboards` displays all boards for all domains for which you have privileges, including those DCUs that are assigned or available.
- If `domain_id|domain_tag` is specified, `showboards` displays information on DCUs that are assigned or available to that domain. DCUs assigned to other domains are not displayed. Available DCUs are those boards which are in the domain's available component list See `setupplatform(1M)` and `showplatform(1M)`. You must have domain administrator or configurator privileges for the specified domain.
- The `-v` option is not available to this user.

#### States in the Pwr Field

The Pwr field contains one of three measurements:

On	= Full voltage detected.
Off	= No voltage detected
Min	= Some voltage detected.
Unk	= Unknown. Unable to determine board power state.
—	= The slot is empty so power state is not applicable.

Min does not imply that the board may be used at this point only that some power was detected on the board. It should not be used until it has been powered on. Conversely, it should not be removed from the system before being powered off.

The Board Status field contains one of four values:

- Active = The board is assigned to a domain and has passed POST.
- Assigned = The board is assigned to a domain.
- Available = The board is available to be assigned to a domain.
- = Domain assignment or activity is not applicable for this board.

The Test Status field contains one of six values:

- Passed. = The board passed POST.
- Degraded = The board is in a degraded mode.
- Failed = The board failed POST.
- iPOST = The board is in POST.
- Unknown = The board has not been tested.
- = The test status for this board is unavailable.

The Domain field contains one of four values:

- domain\_id = ID for a domain.
- domain\_tag = Name assigned to a domain using `addtag(1M)`.
- Isolated = The board is not assigned to any domain.
- = Domain assignment is not applicable for this board.

**EXAMPLES**

**EXAMPLE 1** Showboards for Platform Administrators

`sc0:sms-user:> showboards`

Location	Pwr	Type of Board	Board Status	Test Status	Domain
SB0	On	CPU	Active	Passed	domainC
SB1	On	CPU	Active	Passed	A
SB2	On	CPU	Active	Passed	A
SB3	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB4	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB5	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB6	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
SB7	On	CPU	Active	Passed	domainC
SB8	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB9	On	CPU	Active	Passed	dmnJ
SB10	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB11	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB12	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
SB13	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
SB14	Off	CPU	Assigned	Failed	domainC

SB15	On	CPU	Active	Passed	P
SB16	On	CPU	Active	Passed	Q
SB17	-	Empty Slot	Assigned	-	dmnR
IO0	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO1	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	A
IO2	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	engB
IO3	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	domainC
IO4	On	HPCI	Available	Degraded	domainC
IO5	Off	HPCI	Available	Unknown	Isolated
IO6	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO7	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	dmnJ
IO8	On	WPCI	Active	Passed	Q
IO9	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	dmnJ
IO10	Off	HPCI	Assigned	Unknown	engB
IO11	Off	HPCI	Assigned	Failed	engB
IO12	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO13	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO14	Off	HPCI	Available	Unknown	Isolated
IO15	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	P
IO16	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	Q
IO17	-	Empty Slot	Assigned	-	dmnR

**EXAMPLE 2** Showboards for Platform Administrators for Domain B

The following example illustrates showboards output if you have platform administrator privileges and specify a domain. The output does not include boards which are assigned to other domains.

```
sc0:SMS-User:> showboards -d b
```

Location	Pwr	Type of Board	Board Status	Test Status	Domain
SB3	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB4	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB5	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB6	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
SB8	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB10	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB11	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB12	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
SB13	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO0	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO2	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	engB
IO5	Off	HPCI	Available	Unknown	Isolated
IO6	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO10	Off	HPCI	Assigned	Unknown	engB
IO11	Off	HPCI	Assigned	Failed	engB
IO12	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO13	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO14	Off	HPCI	Available	Unknown	Isolated

**EXAMPLE 3** Showboards for Platform Administrators Using the `-v` Option

The following example illustrates showboards output if you have platform administrator privileges and use the `-v` option. The command shows all components.

```
sc0:sms-user:> showboards -v
```

Location	Pwr	Type of Board	Board Status	Test Status	Domain
----	---	-----	-----	-----	-----
SC0	On	SC	Slave	-	-
SC1	On	SC	Master	-	-
PS0	On	PS	-	-	-
PS1	On	PS	-	-	-
PS2	On	PS	-	-	-
PS3	-	Empty Slot	-	-	-
PS4	Off	PS	-	-	-
PS5	On	PS	-	-	-
FT0	On	FT	-	-	-
FT1	On	FT	-	-	-
FT2	On	FT	-	-	-
FT3	On	FT	-	-	-
FT4	On	FT	-	-	-
FT5	-	Empty Slot	-	-	-
FT6	Off	FT	-	-	-
FT7	On	FT	-	-	-
CS0	On	CSB	-	-	-
CS1	On	CSB	-	-	-
EX0	On	EXB	-	-	-
EX1	On	EXB	-	-	-
EX2	On	EXB	-	-	-
EX3	On	EXB	-	-	-
EX4	On	EXB	-	-	-
EX5	On	EXB	-	-	-
EX6	-	Empty Slot	-	-	-
EX7	On	EXB	-	-	-
EX8	On	EXB	-	-	-
EX9	On	EXB	-	-	-
EX10	On	EXB	-	-	-
EX11	On	EXB	-	-	-
EX12	-	Empty Slot	-	-	-
EX13	-	Empty Slot	-	-	-
EX14	Off	EXB	-	-	-
EX15	On	EXB	-	-	-
EX16	On	EXB	-	-	-
EX17	On	EXB	-	-	-
IO1/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	A
IO1/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	A
IO1/C3V1	On	C3V	-	-	A
IO1/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	A
IO2/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	engB
IO2/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	engB
IO2/C3V1	On	C3V	-	-	engB
IO2/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	engB
IO3/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	domainC
IO3/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	domainC
IO3/C3V1	-	Empty Slot	-	-	domainC

IO3/C5V1	-	Empty Slot	-	-	domainC
IO4/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	domainC
IO4/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	domainC
IO4/C3V1	On	C3V	-	-	domainC
IO4/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	domainC
IO5/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	Isolated
IO5/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	Isolated
IO5/C3V1	On	C3V	-	-	Isolated
IO5/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	Isolated
IO7/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	dmnJ
IO7/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	dmnJ
IO7/C3V1	On	C3V	-	-	dmnJ
IO7/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	dmnJ
IO8/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	A
IO8/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	A
IO8/C3V1	On	C3V	-	-	A
IO8/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	A
IO9/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	dmnJ
IO9/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	dmnJ
IO9/C3V1	On	C3V	-	-	dmnJ
IO9/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	dmnJ
IO10/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	engB
IO10/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	engB
IO10/C3V1	On	C3V	-	-	engB
IO10/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	engB
IO11/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	engB
IO11/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	engB
IO11/C3V1	On	C3V	-	-	engB
IO11/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	engB
IO14/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	Isolated
IO14/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	Isolated
IO14/C3V1	On	C3V	-	-	Isolated
IO14/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	Isolated
IO15/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	P
IO15/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	P
IO15/C3V1	On	C3V	-	-	P
IO15/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	P
IO16/C3V0	On	C3V	-	-	Q
IO16/C5V0	On	C5V	-	-	Q
IO16/C3V1	On	C3V	-	-	Q
IO16/C5V1	On	C5V	-	-	Q
SB0	On	CPU	Active	Passed	domainC
SB1	On	CPU	Active	Passed	A
SB2	On	CPU	Active	Passed	A
SB3	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB4	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB5	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB6	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
SB7	On	CPU	Active	Passed	domainC
SB8	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB9	On	CPU	Active	Passed	dmnJ
SB10	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB11	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB12	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
SB13	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
SB14	Off	CPU	Assigned	Failed	domainC
SB15	On	CPU	Active	Passed	P



SB16	On	CPU	Active	Passed	Q
SB17	-	Empty Slot	Assigned	-	dmnR
IO0	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO1	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	A
IO2	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	engB
IO3	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	domainC
IO4	On	HPCI	Available	Degraded	domainC
IO5	Off	HPCI	Available	Unknown	Isolated
IO6	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO7	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	dmnJ
IO8	Off	HPCI	Assigned	Unknown	A
IO9	On	HPCI	Assigned	iPOST	dmnJ
IO10	Off	HPCI	Assigned	Unknown	engB
IO11	Off	HPCI	Assigned	Failed	engB
IO12	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO13	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO14	Off	HPCI	Available	Unknown	Isolated
IO15	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	P
IO16	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	Q
IO17	-	Empty Slot	Assigned	-	dmnR

**EXAMPLE 4** Showboards for Domain Administrators With Privileges on Domains B, J, and R

The following example illustrates `showboards` output if you have domain privileges for domains B, J, and R. `showboards` displays information for those boards which are assigned or available to domains B, J, and R. Boards which are assigned to other domains or do not appear in the available component list for domains B, J, or R are not displayed.

```
sc0:sms-user: > showboards
```

Location	Pwr	Type of Board	Board Status	Test Status	Domain
----	---	-----	-----	-----	-----
SB3	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB4	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB5	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB6	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
SB8	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB9	On	CPU	Active	Passed	dmnJ
SB10	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB11	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB12	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
SB13	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
SB17	-	Empty Slot	Assigned	-	dmnR
IO0	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO2	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	engB
IO5	Off	HPCI	Available	Unknown	Isolated
IO6	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO7	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	dmnJ
IO9	On	HPCI	Assigned	iPOST	dmnJ
IO10	Off	HPCI	Assigned	Unknown	engB
IO11	Off	HPCI	Assigned	Failed	engB
IO17	-	Empty Slot	Assigned	-	dmnR

**EXAMPLE 5** Showboards for Domain Administrators for Domain B

In the following example, showboards displays output if you have domain privileges on domains B, J and R. The command shows board information for those DCUs which are assigned or available to the specified domain. DCUs which are assigned to other domains or do not appear in the specified domain's available component list are not displayed.

```
sc0:sms-user:> showboards -d b
```

Location	Pwr	Type of Board	Board Status	Test Status	Domain
SB3	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB4	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB5	On	CPU	Active	Passed	engB
SB6	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
SB8	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB10	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB11	Off	CPU	Available	Unknown	Isolated
SB12	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
SB13	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO0	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO2	On	HPCI	Active	Passed	engB
IO5	Off	HPCI	Available	Unknown	Isolated
IO6	-	Empty Slot	Available	-	Isolated
IO10	Off	HPCI	Assigned	Unknown	engB
IO11	Off	HPCI	Assigned	Failed	engB

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:

- 0 Successful completion.
- 1 An invalid domain was specified.
- 2 An invalid command-line option was specified.
- 3 An incorrect number of domains was specified.
- 4 The user does not have valid privileges.
- 5 An internal error occurred.
- 6 An error occurred getting board information.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO**

addtag(1M), setupplatform(1M), showplatform(1M)

**NAME** showbus - display the bus configuration of expanders in active domains

**SYNOPSIS** **showbus** [-v ]

**showbus** -h

**DESCRIPTION** showbus(1M) displays the bus configuration of expanders in active domains. This information defaults to displaying configuration by slot order EX0-EX17.

**OPTIONS**

-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.

---

**Note** - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.

---

-v Verbose. Displays all available command information. In addition to expander configuration, the domain, domain keyswitch position, and slot 0 and slot 1 board assignments are displayed.

**EXTENDED DESCRIPTION**

**Group Privileges Required**

You must have platform administrator, operator or service privileges to display all set of communicating expanders (SOCX) in the system.

Domain administrators or configurators can display only the SOCX assigned to the domain(s) in which they have privileges.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

**EXAMPLES**

**EXAMPLE 1** Showbus Display for All Domains

This display is the default for platform administrators. A domain administrator/configurator must have privileges on all domains in order to obtain this display. Otherwise only those domains for which the user has privileges are displayed.

```
sc0:sms-user:> showbus

Location  Data      Address   Response  SOCX
-----
EX0       CS0       CS1       CS0       0x0001
EX1       UNCONF   UNCONF   UNCONF   UNCONF
EX2       UNCONF   UNCONF   UNCONF   UNCONF
```

EX3	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX4	CS0,CS1	CS0,CS1	CS0,CS1	0x14010
EX5	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX6	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX7	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX8	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX9	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX10	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX11	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX12	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX13	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX14	CS0,CS1	CS0,CS1	CS0,CS1	0x14010
EX15	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF
EX16	CS0,CS1	CS0,CS1	CS0,CS1	0x14010
EX17	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF	UNCONF

**EXAMPLE 2** Display Showbus Information for All Domains Using `-v`

```
sc0:sms-user:> showbus -v

-----
SOCX: 0x14010
-----
  Data:  CS0,CS1
  Address: CS0,CS1
  Response: CS0,CS1
-----
Domain:A keyswitch: ON
  Location:EX4 SB4:active IO4 :active
  Location:EX14          IO14:active
  Location:EX16          IO16:active

-----
SOCX: 0x00001
-----
  Data:  CS0
  Address: CS1
  Response: CS0
-----
Domain:B keyswitch: ON
  Location:EX0 SB0:active IO0:active

-----
UNCONFIGURED
-----
Domain: A keyswitch: ON
  Location:EX6 SB6:unknown
```

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion.

>0                   An error occurred.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO**

`setbus(1M)`

<b>NAME</b>	showcmdsyc – display the current command synchronization list						
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<p><b>showcmdsyc</b> [-v]</p> <p><b>showcmdsyc</b> -h</p>						
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>showcmdsyc displays the command synchronization list to be used by the spare system controller (SC) to determine which commands or scripts need to be restarted after an SC failover.</p> <p>The command synchronization list is displayed in the format <i>Descriptor, Identifier, Cmd</i> where:</p> <table border="0" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;"><i>Descriptor</i></td> <td>Specifies the command synchronization descriptor that represents a particular script.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Identifier</i></td> <td>Identifies a marker point in the script from which the script can be resumed on the new main SC after an automatic failover occurs. The identifier -1 indicates that the script does not have any marker points.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Cmd</i></td> <td>Indicates the name of the script to be restarted.</td> </tr> </table>	<i>Descriptor</i>	Specifies the command synchronization descriptor that represents a particular script.	<i>Identifier</i>	Identifies a marker point in the script from which the script can be resumed on the new main SC after an automatic failover occurs. The identifier -1 indicates that the script does not have any marker points.	<i>Cmd</i>	Indicates the name of the script to be restarted.
<i>Descriptor</i>	Specifies the command synchronization descriptor that represents a particular script.						
<i>Identifier</i>	Identifies a marker point in the script from which the script can be resumed on the new main SC after an automatic failover occurs. The identifier -1 indicates that the script does not have any marker points.						
<i>Cmd</i>	Indicates the name of the script to be restarted.						
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<p>The following options are supported:</p> <table border="0" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;">-h</td> <td>Help. Displays usage descriptions.</td> </tr> </table> <hr style="width: 60%; margin-left: 20px;"/> <p style="margin-left: 20px;"><b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <hr style="width: 60%; margin-left: 20px;"/> <table border="0" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;">-v</td> <td>Verbose. Displays all available command information.</td> </tr> </table>	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.	-v	Verbose. Displays all available command information.		
-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.						
-v	Verbose. Displays all available command information.						
<b>EXTENDED DESCRIPTION</b>							
<b>Group Privileges Required</b>	<p>You must have platform administrator, platform operator, platform service, domain administrator, or domain configurator privileges to run this command.</p> <p>Refer to Chapter 2 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i> for more information.</p>						
<b>EXAMPLES</b>	<p><b>EXAMPLE 1</b> Example Command Synchronization List</p> <pre style="margin-left: 20px;"> % sc0:sms-user:&gt; showcmdsyc DESCRIPTOR      IDENTIFIER      CMD                 0                -1      c1 a1 a2                     </pre>						

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:

- 0                   Successful completion.
- >0                  An error occurred.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO**

`cancelcmdsnc(1M)`, `initcmdsnc(1M)`, `runccmdsnc(1M)`,  
`savecmdsnc(1M)`



<b>NAME</b>	showcomponent - display the blacklist status for a component
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>showcomponent</b> [-a   -d <i>domain_tag</i>   <i>domain_id</i> ] [-v] [ <i>location...</i> ] <b>showcomponent</b> -h
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>showcomponent(1M) displays whether the specified component is listed in the platform, domain, or ASR blacklist file.</p> <p>If neither the -a nor the -d option is specified, showcomponent displays the platform blacklist. If no <i>location</i> is specified, showcomponent displays all components in the specified blacklist.</p> <p>The <i>blacklist</i> is an internal file that lists components POST cannot use at boot time. POST reads the blacklist file(s) before preparing the system for booting, and passes along to OpenBoot PROM a list of only those components that have been successfully tested; those on the blacklist are excluded.</p> <p>SMS supports three blacklists, one for domain boards and one for platform boards; and the internal automatic system recovery (ASR) blacklist.</p> <p>For more information on the use and editing of platform and domain blacklists refer to Chapter 7 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i>.</p>
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<p>-a                    Specifies the ASR blacklist.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_id</i>        ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive. This option specifies the domain blacklist.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_tag</i>        Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M). This option specifies the domain blacklist.</p> <p>-h                    Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <hr/> <p>-v                    Verbose. Displays all available command information.</p>
<b>OPERANDS</b>	The following operands are supported:

*location*

List of component locations, separated by forward slashes and comprised of:

*board\_loc/proc/bank/logical\_bank*  
*board\_loc/proc/bank/all\_dimms\_on\_that\_bank*  
*board\_loc/proc/bank/all\_banks\_on\_that\_proc*  
*board\_loc/proc/bank/all\_banks\_on\_that\_board*  
*board\_loc/proc*  
*board\_loc/procs*  
*board\_loc/cassette*  
*board\_loc/bus*

Multiple *location* arguments are permitted separated by a space.

The *location* forms are optional and are used to specify particular components on boards in specific locations.

For example, the *location* SB5/P0/B1/L1 indicates Logical Bank 1 of Bank 1 on Processor 0 at SB5. The SB0/PP1 *location* indicates Processor Pair 1 at SB0. The CS0/ABUS1 *location* indicates address bus 1 at CS0.

The following *board\_loc* forms are accepted:

SB(0..17)  
 IO(0..17)  
 CS(0|1)  
 EX(0..17)

Processor locations indicate single processors or processor pairs.

There are four possible processors on a CPU/Memory board. Processor pairs on that board are: procs 0 and 1, and procs 2 and 3.

The MaxCPU has two processors,: procs 0 and 1, and only one proc pair (PP0). Using PP1 for this board will cause `disablecomponent` to exit and display an error message.

The following *proc* forms are accepted:

P(0..3)  
PP(0|1)

The following *bank* forms are accepted:

B(0|1)

The following *logical\_bank* forms are accepted:

L(0|1)

The following *all\_dimms\_on\_that\_bank* forms are accepted:

D

The following *all\_banks\_on\_that\_proc* forms are accepted:

B

The following *all\_banks\_on\_that\_board* forms are accepted:

B

The hsPCI assemblies contain hot-swappable cassettes.

The following *hsPCI* forms are accepted:

C(3|5)V(0|1)

There are three bus locations: address, data and response.

The following *bus* forms are accepted:

ABUS|DBUS|RBUS (0|1)

## EXTENDED DESCRIPTION

### Group Privileges Required

You must have platform administrator, platform operator, platform service, domain administrator, or domain configurator privileges to run this command. If you have domain privileges you may only run this command on the domain for which you have privileges.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

## EXAMPLES

### EXAMPLE 1 Display Whether SB0 is ASR Blacklisted

```
sc0:sms-user:> showcomponent -a SB0
Component SB0 is disabled: #High Voltage
```

### EXAMPLE 2 Display Whether 4 Boards/Components in Domain B Are Blacklisted

```
sc0:sms-user:> showcomponent -dB IO4/PP0 SB5 IO6/C5V0 EX7/ABUS0
Component IO4/PP0 is disabled: #High temp
Component SB5 is disabled: <no reason given>
Component IO6/C5V0 is NOT disabled.
Component EX7/ABUS0 is NOT disabled.
```

### EXAMPLE 3 Display Whether the Logical Bank on IO7 in Domain B Is Blacklisted

```
sc0:sms-user:> showcomponent -dB IO7/P0/B1/L0
Component IO7/P0/B1/L0 is disabled: <no reason given>
```

**EXAMPLE 4** Display All Platform Blacklisted Components

```
sc0:sms-user:> showcomponent
Component SB0 is disabled: #High temp
Component SB3 is disabled:
Component IO2 is disabled. <no reason given>
```

**EXAMPLE 5** Display All DomainB Blacklisted Components

```
sc0:sms-user:> showcomponent -dB
Component IO4/PP0 is disabled: #High temp
Component SB5 is disabled: <no reason given>
```

**EXAMPLE 6** Display All ASR Blacklisted Components

```
sc0:sms-user:> showcomponent -a
Component SB0 is disabled: #High temp
```

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion.

>0 An error occurred.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**FILES**

The following file is used by this command.

`/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/asr/blacklist`

List of components excluded by `esmd`.

---

**Note** - This file is created and used internally and should *not* be edited manually.

---

`/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/platform/blacklist`

List of platform components excluded.

`/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/domain_id/blacklist`

List of domain components excluded.

**SEE ALSO**

`enablecomponent(1M)`, `disablecomponent(1M)`, `esmd(1M)`

<b>NAME</b>	showdatasync – display the status of system controller (SC) data synchronization for failover								
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>showdatasync</b> [-l -Q] [-v]  <b>showdatasync</b> [-h]								
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	showdatasync provides the current status of files propagated (copied) from the main SC to its spare. Data propagation synchronizes data on the spare SC with data on the main SC, so that the spare SC is current with the main SC if an SC failover occurs.								
<b>OPTIONS</b>	The following options are supported: <table border="0" style="margin-left: 2em;"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">-h</td> <td>Help. Displays usage descriptions.</td> </tr> </table> <hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 2em;"/> <p style="margin-left: 2em;"><b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 2em;"/> <table border="0" style="margin-left: 2em;"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">-l</td> <td>Lists the files in the current data propagation list. See the EXTENDED DESCRIPTION section for details on the information displayed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">-Q</td> <td>Lists the files queued for propagation. Each file name includes the absolute path to the file.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">-v</td> <td>Verbose. Displays all available command information.</td> </tr> </table>	-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.	-l	Lists the files in the current data propagation list. See the EXTENDED DESCRIPTION section for details on the information displayed.	-Q	Lists the files queued for propagation. Each file name includes the absolute path to the file.	-v	Verbose. Displays all available command information.
-h	Help. Displays usage descriptions.								
-l	Lists the files in the current data propagation list. See the EXTENDED DESCRIPTION section for details on the information displayed.								
-Q	Lists the files queued for propagation. Each file name includes the absolute path to the file.								
-v	Verbose. Displays all available command information.								
<b>EXTENDED DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>This section describes the information displayed by the showdatasync command.</p> <p>If you do not specify an option with the showdatasync command, the following information is displayed:</p> <pre>File Propagation Status: Active File: Queued files:</pre> <p>where</p> <table border="0" style="margin-left: 2em;"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">File Propagation Status</td> <td>Displays the current status of data synchronization:</td> </tr> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active indicates the data synchronization process is enabled and functioning normally.</li> </ul>	File Propagation Status	Displays the current status of data synchronization:						
File Propagation Status	Displays the current status of data synchronization:								

- Disabled indicates the data synchronization process has been disabled because SC failover was disabled.
- Failed indicates the data synchronization process cannot currently propagate files to the spare SC even though an SC failure was detected.

Active File

Displays either the absolute path of the file currently being propagated or a - (dash) indicating that the link is idle.

Queued files

Specifies the number of files to be propagated but not yet processed.

If you specify the `-l` option with the `showdatasync` command, each entry in the data propagation list is displayed in the format *Time Propagated, Interval, File*, where:

*Time Propagated*

Indicates the last time that the file was propagated from the main SC to the spare.

*Interval*

Specifies the interval, in minutes, between checks for file modification. The default interval is 60 minutes.

*File*

Provides the absolute path and name of the propagated file.

**Group Privileges  
Required**

You must have platform administrator, platform operator, platform service, domain administrator, or domain configurator privileges to run this command.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

**EXAMPLES**

**EXAMPLE 1** Data Synchronization Status

```
sc0:sms-user:> showdatasync
File Propagation State: ACTIVE
Active File:           -
Queued files:         0
```



**EXAMPLE 2** Data Synchronization List

```

sc0:sms-user:> showdatasync -l
TIME PROPAGATED      INTERVAL      FILE
Mar 23 16:00:00          60      /tmp/t1

```

**EXAMPLE 3** Data Synchronization Queue

```

sc0:sms-user:> showdatasync -Q
FILE
/tmp/t1

```

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:

0                   Successful completion.

>0                   An error occurred.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO**

`setdatasync(1M)`

*System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide*

<b>NAME</b>	showdate – display the date and time for the system controller (SC) or a domain
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>showdate</b> [-d <i>domain_id</i>   <i>domain_tag</i> ] [-u ] [-v ]  <b>showdate</b> -h
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	showdate (1M) displays the SC's current date and time. Optionally, showdate displays domain time of day.
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<p>-d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M).</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <hr/> <p>-u Interprets and displays the time using Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). The default is the local time zone.</p> <p>-v Verbose. Displays all available command information.</p>
<b>EXTENDED DESCRIPTION</b>	
<b>Group Privileges Required</b>	<p>You must have platform administrator, platform operator, platform service privileges to display the date on the SC. You must have domain administrator or domain configurator privileges for the specified domain to display the domain date.</p> <p>Refer to Chapter 2 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i> for more information.</p>
<b>EXAMPLES</b>	<p><b>EXAMPLE 1</b> Showing the Current Local Date in Pacific Standard Time</p> <pre>sc0:sms-user:&gt; showdate System Controller: Wed Feb 2 15:23:21 PST 2000</pre>

**EXAMPLE 2** Showing the Current Date Using GMT

```
sc0:sms-user:> showdate -u
System Controller: Wed Feb 2 23:23:21 GMT 2000
```

**EXAMPLE 3** Showing the Current Local Date on Domain A in Pacific Standard Time

```
sc0:sms-user:> showdate -d a
Domain a: Wed Feb 2 15:33:20 PST 2000
```

**EXAMPLE 4** Showing the Current Date on Domain A Using GMT

```
sc0:sms-user:> showdate -d a -u
Domain a: Wed Feb 2 23:33:20 GMT 2000
```

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:

0                   Successful completion.  
>0                   An error occurred.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO**

`addtag(1M)`, `setdate(1M)`

<b>NAME</b>	showdevices – display system board devices and resource usage information
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<p><b>showdevices</b> [-v] [-p bydevice   byboard   query   force] <i>location</i> [<i>location...</i>]</p> <p><b>showdevices</b> [-v] [-p bydevice   byboard   query   force] -d <i>domain_id</i>   <i>domain_tag</i></p> <p><b>showdevices</b> -h</p>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>showdevices(1M) displays the configured physical devices on system boards and the resources made available by these devices. Usage information is provided by applications and subsystems that are actively managing system resources. Display the predicted impact of a system board DR operation by performing an offline query of managed resources. Unmanaged devices are not displayed by default, you must use the -v option.</p> <p>showdevices gathers device information from one or more Sun Fire 15K domains. The command uses the dca(1M) as a proxy to gather the information from the domains.</p>
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<p>The following options are supported:</p> <p>-d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive. Displays device and resource information for all configured boards in the domain.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M). Displays device and resource information for all configured boards in the domain.</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <hr/> <p>-p Displays specific reports.</p> <p>Valid arguments for -p are:</p> <p>bydevice — List output is grouped by device type (cpu, memory, io). This is the default.</p> <p>byboard — List output is grouped by system board. Default output is in tabular format grouped by device type (CPU, memory, IO).</p> <p>query — Query predicted result of removing a system board.</p>

*force* — Forced offline query. Resource consumers are requested to apply force semantics in predicting whether they are able to relinquish usage of the system resources. (see *cfgadm(1M)*).

*-v* Displays all I/O devices. Includes both managed and unmanaged I/O devices. Managed devices export actively managed resources. Unmanaged devices are physically configured but do not export actively managed resources. No usage information is available for unmanaged devices.

**OPERANDS**

The following operands are supported:

*location* List of board locations separated by a space. Multiple *location* arguments are permitted.

The following *location* forms are accepted:

SB(0..17)  
IO(0..17)

**EXTENDED DESCRIPTION**

The showdevice fields are:

**domain** Tag or identifier  
**board** Board identifier

CPU:

**id** Processor id  
**state** Processor state  
**speed** CPU frequency in MHz  
**ecache** CPU ecache size in MB

Memory:

**board mem** Board memory size in MB

**perm mem** Amount of non-relocatable memory on board in MB  
**base address** Base physical address of memory on board  
**domain mem** System memory size in MB  
**board** Board identifier

If a memory drain is in progress, the following is available:

**target board** Target board identifier  
**deleted** Amount of memory already deleted in MB  
**remaining** Amount of memory remaining to be deleted in MB

I/O Devices:

**device** I/O device instance name  
**resource** Managed resource name  
**usage** Description of resource usage instance  
**query** Result of offline query of resources

**Group Privileges Required**

You must have domain administrator/configurator privileges on all boards specified to run this command.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

**EXAMPLES**

**EXAMPLE 1** Showdevices for System Board IO1

```
sc0:sms-user:> showdevices IO1
IO Devices
-----
domain    location  device  resource                               usage
A         IO1       sd3     /dev/dsk/c0t3d0s0                     mounted filesystem "/"
A         IO1       sd3     /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1                     dump device (swap)
A         IO1       sd3     /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1                     swap area
A         IO1       sd3     /dev/dsk/c0t3d0s3                     mounted filesystem "/var"
A         IO1       sd3     /var/run                               mounted filesystem "/var/run"
```

**EXAMPLE 2** Showdevices for Domain A

```
sc0:sms-user:> showdevices -v -d A
CPU
----
domain    location  id    state  speed  ecache  usage
A         C1        40    online 400    4
A         C1        41    online 400    4
A         C1        42    online 400    4
A         C1        43    online 400    4
A         C2        55    online 400    4
A         C2        56    online 400    4
A         C2        57    online 400    4
A         C2        58    online 400    4

Memory
drain in progress:
-----
domain    location  board  perm   base          domain  target  deleted  remaining
mem MB   mem MB   address      mem MB   board    mem MB   mem MB   mem MB
A         C1        2048    723    0x600000     4096   C2      250     1500
A         C2        2048     0     0x200000     4096

IO Devices
-----
domain    location  device  resource          usage
A         IO1       sd0
A         IO1       sd1
A         IO1       sd2
A         IO1       sd3    /dev/dsk/c0t3d0s0  mounted filesystem "/"
A         IO1       sd3    /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1  dump device (swap)
A         IO1       sd3    /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1  swap area
A         IO1       sd3    /dev/dsk/c0t3d0s3  mounted filesystem "/var"
A         IO1       sd3    /var/run           mounted filesystem "/var/run"
A         IO1       sd4
A         IO1       sd5
A         IO1       sd6
```

**EXAMPLE 3** Display Offline Query Result for System Board IO1

```
sc0:sms-user:> showdevices -p query IO1
Location IO1 - Domain A
=====
IO Devices
-----
device    resource          query  usage/reason
sd3       /dev/dsk/c0t3d0s0  fail  mounted filesystem "/"
sd3       /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1  fail  dump device (swap)
sd3       /dev/dsk/c0t3s0s1  fail  swap area
sd3       /dev/dsk/c0t3d0s3  fail  mounted filesystem "/var"
sd3       /var/run           -     mounted filesystem "/var/run"
```

The query field shows the predicted result of removing the resource. The failure of the mounted filesystem `/var` to offline prevents the query from reaching the layered mount point `/var/run`.

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:

- 0 Successful completion.
- 1 An invalid domain was specified.
- 2 A command line error such as an invalid option was detected.
- 3 More than one domain was specified.
- 4 An error occurred communicating with `pcd`.
- 5 An error occurred communicating with a domain.
- 6 An error occurred handling device information.
- 7 An internal error such as failed memory allocation. occurred

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO**

`addtag(1M)`, `dca(1M)`, `pcd(1M)`



<b>NAME</b>	showenvironment – display the environmental data
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<p><b>showenvironment</b> [-d <i>domain_id</i>   <i>domain_tag</i> ...] [-p                    temps   volts   currents   fans   powers   faults...] [-v ]</p> <p><b>showenvironment</b> -h</p>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>showenvironment(1M) displays the environmental data (temperatures, voltages, and so on). If a domain <i>domain_id</i>   <i>domain_tag</i> is specified, environmental data relating to the domain will be displayed providing that the user has domain privileges for that domain. If a domain is not specified, all domain data permissible to the user will be displayed.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - Only <i>domain configuration units</i> (DCUs) (for example, CPU, I/O) belong to a domain. Displaying environmental data relating to such things as fan trays, bulk power, or other boards (<i>exb</i>, <i>csb</i>) requires platform privileges. You can also specify individual reports for temperatures, voltages, currents, bulk power status, faults and fan tray status with the -p option. If the -p option is not present, all reports are shown.</p> <hr/>
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<p>The following options are supported:</p> <p>-h                    Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <hr/> <p>-d <i>domain_id</i>        ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_tag</i>        Domain name assigned to the domain using addtag (1M).</p> <p>-p                    Display specific reports. Multiple report arguments are separated by commas.</p> <p>                      Valid arguments for -p are:</p> <p>                      <i>temps</i> — List output is grouped by temperature.</p> <p>                      <i>volts</i> — List output is grouped by voltage.</p> <p>                      <i>currents</i> — List output is grouped by current</p> <p>                      <i>fans</i> — List output is grouped by fans.</p> <p>                      <i>powers</i> — List output is grouped by bulk power supplies.</p>

`faults` — List output is of all component readings not within the optimum thresholds.

---

**Note** - The `faults` argument may not be used in conjunction with any other report argument.

---

`-v` Verbose. Displays all available command information.

## EXTENDED DESCRIPTION

### States in the Display Fields

The Unit field contains one of three measurements:

C = Celsius

V = Volts

A = Ampere

The Status field can contain one of 16 states.

Temperature Readings:

OVERLIMIT	=	Overlimit
HIGH_CRIT	=	High critical
HIGH_WARN	=	High warning
LOW_CRIT	=	Low critical
LOW_WARN	=	Low warning
OK	=	Optimum
INVALID	=	Reading failure

Voltage Readings:

HIGH_MAX	=	High maximum
LOW_MIN	=	Low minimum
OK	=	Acceptable
INVALID	=	Reading failure

Current Readings:

- OK = Both companion component readings are within 10% of each other.
- BAD = Both companion component readings are not within 10% of each other.
- INVALID = Reading failure

Miscellaneous:

- ON = Power on
- OFF = Power off
- PRESENCE = A HotPlug card is present in slot 1
- FAIL = Failure state
- HIGH = Set to high speed
- NORMAL = Set to normal speed
- INVALID = Reading failure
- AGE = Age of the reading
- UNKNOWN = Unknown power/board type

**Group Privileges Required**

Only domain information for which you have domain administrator or configurator privileges for will be displayed. Otherwise, you must have platform administrator, operator or service privileges.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

**EXAMPLES**

**EXAMPLE 1** Example showenvironment Display for All Domains

```
sc0:sms-user:> showenvironment
```

LOCATION	DEVICE	SENSOR	VALUE	UNIT	AGE	STATUS
SC at SC0	max1617	RIO Temp	31.00	C	23.4 sec	OK
SC at SC0	max1617	PCIB Temp	26.00	C	23.4 sec	OK
SC at SC0	pcf8591	PS0 Temp	40.03	C	23.4 sec	OK
SC at SC0	pcf8591	PS1 Temp	31.97	C	23.4 sec	OK
SC at SC0	sbbc	SBBC Temp	40.50	C	23.4 sec	OK
SC at SC0	cbh	CBH Temp	45.16	C	23.4 sec	OK
SCPER at SCPER0	max1617	AMB 0 Temp	22.00	C	24.1 sec	OK
SCPER at SCPER0	max1617	AMB 1 Temp	22.00	C	24.1 sec	OK
SCPER at SCPER0	max1617	AMB 2 Temp	22.00	C	24.1 sec	OK
SC at SC0	pcf8591	1.5 VDC	1.46	V	24.7 sec	OK
SC at SC0	pcf8591	3.3 VDC	3.26	V	24.7 sec	OK
SC at SC0	pcf8591	3.3 VDC HK	3.28	V	24.7 sec	OK
SC at SC0	pcf8591	5.0 VDC	5.01	V	24.7 sec	OK

SC at SC0	pcf8591	+12.0 VDC	11.95	V	24.7	sec	OK
SC at SC0	pcf8591	-12.0 VDC	-12.01	V	24.7	sec	OK
SC at SC0	pcf8591	1.5 CVT0 VDC	1.59	V	24.7	sec	OK
SC at SC0	pcf8591	1.5 CVT1 VDC	1.60	V	24.7	sec	OK
SCPER at SCPER0	pcf8591	3.3 VDC HK	3.26	V	25.0	sec	OK
SCPER at SCPER0	pcf8591	5.0 VDC	5.04	V	25.0	sec	OK
SCPER at SCPER0	pcf8591	+12.0 VDC	12.55	V	25.0	sec	OK
SC at SC1	max1617	RIO Temp	36.00	C	21.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	max1617	PCSB Temp	28.00	C	21.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	PS0 Temp	33.58	C	21.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	PS1 Temp	31.97	C	21.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	sbbc	SBBC Temp	41.83	C	21.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	cbh	CBH Temp	46.50	C	21.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	1.5 VDC	1.48	V	57.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	3.3 VDC	3.28	V	57.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	3.3 VDC HK	3.26	V	57.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	5.0 VDC	5.01	V	57.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	+12.0 VDC	11.88	V	57.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	-12.0 VDC	-11.82	V	57.8	sec	OK
SC at SC1	pcf8591	1.5 CVT0 VDC	1.72	V	57.8	sec	BAD
SC at SC1	pcf8591	1.5 CVT1 VDC	1.53	V	57.8	sec	BAD
SC at SC1	pcf8591	3.3 V_PS0	7.76	A	57.8	sec	BAD
SC at SC1	pcf8591	3.3 V_PS1	6.59	A	57.8	sec	BAD
SC at SC1	pcf8591	5.0 V_PS0	5.12	A	57.8	sec	BAD
SC at SC1	pcf8591	5.0 V_PS1	3.90	A	57.8	sec	BAD
CSB at CS0	max1617	AMB Top Temp	23.00	C	21.4	sec	OK
CSB at CS0	max1617	AMB Bot Temp	20.00	C	21.4	sec	OK
CSB at CS0	sbbc	SBBC Temp	31.83	C	21.4	sec	OK
CSB at CS0	pcf8591	1.5 VDC	1.51	V	57.5	sec	OK
CSB at CS0	pcf8591	3.3 VDC	3.28	V	57.5	sec	OK
CSB at CS0	pcf8591	2.5 VDC	2.52	V	57.5	sec	OK
CSB at CS0	pcf8591	3.3 VDC HK	3.26	V	57.5	sec	OK
CSB at CS1	max1617	AMB Top Temp	25.00	C	21.0	sec	OK
CSB at CS1	max1617	AMB Bot Temp	23.00	C	21.0	sec	OK
CSB at CS1	sbbc	SBBC Temp	33.83	C	21.0	sec	OK
CSB at CS1	pcf8591	1.5 VDC	1.50	V	57.3	sec	OK
CSB at CS1	pcf8591	3.3 VDC	3.28	V	57.3	sec	OK
CSB at CS1	pcf8591	2.5 VDC	2.50	V	57.3	sec	OK
CSB at CS1	pcf8591	3.3 VDC HK	3.26	V	57.3	sec	OK
CP at CP0	dmx0	DMX0 Temp	19.62	C	21.7	sec	OK
CP at CP0	dmx1	DMX1 Temp	20.54	C	21.7	sec	OK
CP at CP0	dmx3	DMX3 Temp	16.44	C	21.7	sec	OK
CP at CP0	dmx5	DMX5 Temp	22.39	C	21.7	sec	OK
CP at CP0	amx0	AMX0 Temp	25.22	C	21.7	sec	OK
CP at CP0	amx1	AMX1 Temp	27.14	C	21.7	sec	OK
CP at CP0	rmx	RMX Temp	20.54	C	21.7	sec	OK
CP at CP0	darb	DARB Temp	25.70	C	21.7	sec	OK
CP at CP1	dmx0	DMX0 Temp	17.41	C	21.3	sec	OK
CP at CP1	dmx1	DMX1 Temp	33.03	C	21.3	sec	OK
CP at CP1	dmx3	DMX3 Temp	25.10	C	21.3	sec	OK
CP at CP1	dmx5	DMX5 Temp	18.74	C	21.3	sec	OK
CP at CP1	amx0	AMX0 Temp	25.98	C	21.3	sec	OK
CP at CP1	amx1	AMX1 Temp	18.71	C	21.3	sec	OK
CP at CP1	rmx	RMX Temp	21.00	C	21.3	sec	OK
CP at CP1	darb	DARB Temp	31.18	C	21.3	sec	OK
EXB at EX2	max1617	AMB Top Temp	26.00	C	59.3	sec	OK
EXB at EX2	max1617	AMB Bot Temp	25.00	C	59.3	sec	OK

EXB at EX2	sbbc	SBBC Temp	33.83	C	59.3	sec	OK
EXB at EX2	axq	AXQ Temp	23.75	C	59.3	sec	OK
EXB at EX2	sdim	SDIM Temp	20.46	C	59.3	sec	OK
EXB at EX2	sdise	SDISE Temp	21.85	C	59.3	sec	OK
EXB at EX2	sdisc	SDISC Temp	26.04	C	59.3	sec	OK
EXB at EX2	pcf8591	1.5 VDC	1.51	V	56.6	sec	OK
EXB at EX2	pcf8591	3.3 VDC	3.26	V	56.6	sec	OK
EXB at EX2	pcf8591	2.5 VDC	2.47	V	56.6	sec	OK
EXB at EX2	pcf8591	3.3 VDC HK	3.24	V	56.6	sec	OK
CPU at SB2	max1617	PROC 0 Temp	42.00	C	9.6	sec	OK
CPU at SB2	max1617	PROC 1 Temp	0.00	C	9.6	sec	OK
CPU at SB2	max1617	PROC 2 Temp	0.00	C	9.6	sec	OK
CPU at SB2	max1617	PROC 3 Temp	0.00	C	9.6	sec	OK
CPU at SB2	sdc	SDC Temp	57.83	C	9.6	sec	OK
CPU at SB2	ar	AR Temp	49.16	C	9.6	sec	OK
CPU at SB2	dx0	DX0 Temp	50.49	C	9.6	sec	OK
CPU at SB2	dx1	DX1 Temp	48.49	C	9.6	sec	OK
CPU at SB2	dx2	DX2 Temp	46.50	C	9.6	sec	OK
CPU at SB2	dx3	DX3 Temp	43.83	C	9.6	sec	OK
CPU at SB2	sbbc 0	SBBC 0 Temp	45.16	C	9.6	sec	OK
CPU at SB2	sbbc 1	SBBC 1 Temp	47.16	C	9.6	sec	OK
CPU at SB2	pcf8591	1.5 VDC	1.51	V	57.2	sec	OK
CPU at SB2	pcf8591	3.3 VDC	3.33	V	57.2	sec	OK
CPU at SB2	pcf8591	Core 0 Volt	1.73	V	57.2	sec	OK
CPU at SB2	pcf8591	Core 1 Volt	1.14	V	57.2	sec	HIGH_MAX
CPU at SB2	pcf8591	Core 2 Volt	1.12	V	57.2	sec	HIGH_MAX
CPU at SB2	pcf8591	Core 3 Volt	1.13	V	57.2	sec	LOW_MIN
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	PS0 Temp	48.10	C	48.7	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	PS1 Temp	31.97	C	48.7	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	sdc	SDC0 Temp	67.82	C	48.7	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	ar	AR0 Temp	61.82	C	48.7	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	dx0	DX0 Temp	57.16	C	48.7	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	dx1	DX1 Temp	47.83	C	48.7	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	sbbc	SBBC Temp	37.16	C	48.7	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	max1617a	IOA 0 Temp	52.00	C	48.7	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	max1617a	IOA 1 Temp	43.00	C	48.7	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	1.5 VDC	1.52	V	23.3	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	3.3 VDC	3.28	V	23.3	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	5.0 VDC	5.01	V	23.3	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	+12.0 VDC	12.03	V	23.3	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	-12.0 VDC	-12.01	V	23.3	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	3.3 VDC HK	3.28	V	23.3	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	1.5 CVT0 VDC	1.88	V	23.3	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	1.5 CVT1 VDC	1.74	V	23.3	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	3.3 V_PS0	10.25	A	23.3	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	3.3 V_PS1	10.40	A	23.3	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	5.0 V_PS0	4.02	A	23.3	sec	OK
HPCI at IO1	pcf8591	5.0 V_PS1	4.15	A	23.3	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	max1617a	IOA0 Temp	46.00	C	39.9	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	dx0	DX0 Temp	61.16	C	39.9	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	dx1	DX1 Temp	56.49	C	39.9	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	sdc	SDC Temp	67.16	C	39.9	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	sbbc	SBBC Temp	41.16	C	39.9	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	ar	AR Temp	65.82	C	39.9	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	wci	WCI0 Temp	9.65	C	39.9	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	wci	WCI1 Temp	7.71	C	39.9	sec	OK

WPCI at IO8	pcf8591	+12 VDC	11.95	V	26.2	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	pcf8591	-12 VDC	-12.01	V	26.2	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	pcf8591	3.3 HK	3.26	V	26.2	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	pcf8591	3.3 VDC	3.28	V	26.2	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	pcf8591	1.5 VDC	1.48	V	26.2	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	pcf8591	2.5 VDC	2.49	V	26.2	sec	OK
WPCI at IO8	pcf8591	5.0 VDC	5.04	V	26.2	sec	OK
Schizo0.0	max1617a	Schizo 0 Slot 0	N/A	N/A	N/A		PRESENCE
Schizo0.1	max1617a	Schizo 0 Slot 1	N/A	N/A	N/A		PRESENCE
EXB at EX4	max1617	AMB Top Temp	28.00	C	28.8	sec	OK
EXB at EX4	max1617	AMB Bot Temp	25.00	C	28.8	sec	OK
EXB at EX4	sbbc	SBBC Temp	37.16	C	28.8	sec	OK
EXB at EX4	axq	AXQ Temp	27.16	C	28.8	sec	OK
EXB at EX4	sdim	SDIM Temp	21.37	C	28.8	sec	OK
EXB at EX4	sdis	SDISE Temp	19.54	C	28.8	sec	OK
EXB at EX4	sdisc	SDISC Temp	27.08	C	28.8	sec	OK
EXB at EX4	pcf8591	1.5 VDC	1.51	V	56.0	sec	OK
EXB at EX4	pcf8591	3.3 VDC	3.26	V	56.0	sec	OK
EXB at EX4	pcf8591	2.5 VDC	2.47	V	56.0	sec	OK
EXB at EX4	pcf8591	3.3 VDC HK	3.28	V	56.0	sec	OK
CPU at SB4	max1617	PROC 0 Temp	0.00	C	9.5	sec	OK
CPU at SB4	max1617	PROC 1 Temp	0.00	C	9.5	sec	OK
CPU at SB4	max1617	PROC 2 Temp	0.00	C	9.5	sec	OK
CPU at SB4	max1617	PROC 3 Temp	0.00	C	9.5	sec	OK
CPU at SB4	sdc	SDC Temp	56.49	C	9.5	sec	OK
CPU at SB4	ar	AR Temp	49.16	C	9.5	sec	OK
CPU at SB4	dx0	DX0 Temp	51.83	C	9.5	sec	OK
CPU at SB4	dx1	DX1 Temp	51.83	C	9.5	sec	OK
CPU at SB4	dx2	DX2 Temp	48.49	C	9.5	sec	OK
CPU at SB4	dx3	DX3 Temp	43.83	C	9.5	sec	OK
CPU at SB4	sbbc 0	SBBC 0 Temp	45.16	C	9.5	sec	OK
CPU at SB4	sbbc 1	SBBC 1 Temp	44.50	C	9.5	sec	OK
CPU at SB4	pcf8591	1.5 VDC	1.52	V	56.6	sec	OK
CPU at SB4	pcf8591	3.3 VDC	3.26	V	56.6	sec	OK
CPU at SB4	pcf8591	Core 0 Volt	-1.00	V	56.6	sec	HIGH_MAX
CPU at SB4	pcf8591	Core 1 Volt	1.12	V	56.6	sec	HIGH_MAX
CPU at SB4	pcf8591	Core 2 Volt	1.70	V	56.6	sec	OK
CPU at SB4	pcf8591	Core 3 Volt	1.13	V	56.6	sec	HIGH_MAX
Schizo0.1	max1617a	Schizo 0 Slot 1	N/A	N/A	N/A		PRESENCE
Schizo1.0	max1617a	Schizo 1 Slot 0	N/A	N/A	N/A		PRESENCE
EXB at EX1	--	--	--	--	--		UNKNOWN
SB1	--	--	--	--	--		UNKNOWN
IO3	--	--	--	--	--		UNKNOWN
EXB at EX6	max1617	AMB Top Temp	28.00	C	54.7	sec	OK
EXB at EX6	max1617	AMB Bot Temp	28.00	C	54.7	sec	OK
EXB at EX6	sbbc	SBBC Temp	35.16	C	54.7	sec	OK
EXB at EX6	axq	AXQ Temp	22.36	C	54.7	sec	OK
EXB at EX6	sdim	SDIM Temp	17.23	C	54.7	sec	OK
EXB at EX6	sdis	SDISE Temp	28.03	C	54.7	sec	OK
EXB at EX6	sdisc	SDISC Temp	-1.00	C	N/A		INVALID
EXB at EX6	pcf8591	1.5 VDC	1.50	V	55.4	sec	OK
EXB at EX6	pcf8591	3.3 VDC	3.26	V	55.4	sec	OK
EXB at EX6	pcf8591	2.5 VDC	2.47	V	55.4	sec	OK
EXB at EX6	pcf8591	3.3 VDC HK	3.28	V	55.4	sec	OK
CPU at SB6	max1617	PROC 0 Temp	43.00	C	5.1	sec	OK
CPU at SB6	max1617	PROC 1 Temp	0.00	C	5.1	sec	OK
CPU at SB6	max1617	PROC 2 Temp	0.00	C	5.1	sec	OK

```

CPU at SB6      max1617    PROC 3 Temp      0.00      C      5.1      sec      OK
CPU at SB6      sdc        SDC Temp        62.49     C      5.1      sec      OK
CPU at SB6      ar         AR Temp         55.16     C      5.1      sec      OK
CPU at SB6      dx0       DX0 Temp        57.16     C      5.1      sec      OK
CPU at SB6      dx1       DX1 Temp        55.16     C      5.1      sec      OK
CPU at SB6      dx2       DX2 Temp        55.83     C      5.1      sec      OK
CPU at SB6      dx3       DX3 Temp        53.83     C      5.1      sec      OK
CPU at SB6      sbbc 0    SBBC 0 Temp     51.83     C      5.1      sec      OK
CPU at SB6      sbbc 1    SBBC 1 Temp     49.16     C      5.1      sec      OK
CPU at SB6      pcf8591  1.5 VDC         1.51      V      56.0     sec      OK
CPU at SB6      pcf8591  3.3 VDC         3.30      V      56.0     sec      OK
CPU at SB6      pcf8591  Core 0 Volt     1.72      V      56.0     sec      OK
CPU at SB6      pcf8591  Core 1 Volt     1.13      V      56.0     sec      HIGH_MAX
CPU at SB6      pcf8591  Core 2 Volt     1.14      V      56.0     sec      HIGH_MAX
CPU at SB6      pcf8591  Core 3 Volt     1.13      V      56.0     sec      LOW_MIN
Schizo1.1      max1617a  Schizo 1 Slot 1 N/A      N/A      N/A      PRESENCE
EXB at EX12    max1617  AMB Top Temp    24.00     C      27.1     sec      OK
EXB at EX12    max1617  AMB Bot Temp    24.00     C      27.1     sec      OK
EXB at EX12    sbbc     SBBC Temp       35.16     C      27.1     sec      OK
EXB at EX12    axq     AXQ Temp        27.01     C      27.1     sec      OK
EXB at EX12    sdim    SDIM Temp       24.62     C      27.1     sec      OK
EXB at EX12    sdise   SDISE Temp      24.59     C      27.1     sec      OK
EXB at EX12    sdisc   SDISC Temp      27.48     C      27.1     sec      OK
EXB at EX12    pcf8591 1.5 VDC         1.51      V      55.3     sec      OK
EXB at EX12    pcf8591 3.3 VDC         3.28      V      55.3     sec      OK
EXB at EX12    pcf8591 2.5 VDC         2.47      V      55.3     sec      OK
EXB at EX12    pcf8591 3.3 VDC HK      3.26      V      55.3     sec      OK

```

```

      FANTRAY  POWER  SPEED  FAN0  FAN1  FAN2  FAN3  FAN4  FAN5  FAN6
-----
FT0      ON      HIGH   OK     OK     OK     OK     OK     OK     OK
FT1      ON      HIGH   OK     OK     OK     OK     OK     OK     OK
FT2      ON      HIGH   OK     OK     OK     OK     OK     OK     OK
FT3      ON      HIGH   OK     OK     OK     OK     OK     OK     OK
FT4      ON      HIGH   OK     OK     OK     OK     OK     OK     OK
FT6      ON      HIGH   OK     OK     OK     OK     OK     OK     OK
FT7      ON      HIGH   OK     OK     OK     OK     OK     OK     OK

```

```

POWER  UNIT  AC0  AC1  DC0  DC1  FAN0  FAN1
-----
PS0    FAIL  FAIL  FAIL  ON   ON   OK    OK
PS1    FAIL  OK   OK   ON   ON   OK    OK
PS2    OK   OK   OK   ON   ON   OK    OK
PS4    OK   OK   OK   ON   ON   OK    OK
PS5    OK   OK   OK   ON   ON   OK    OK

```

```

POWER  VALUE  UNIT  STATUS
-----
PS0
Current0  0.39  A     N/A
Current1  0.39  A     N/A
48VDC    0.39  V     N/A
PS1
Current0  8.36  A     N/A
Current1  5.97  A     N/A
48VDC    48.60 V     N/A

```

```

PS2
Current0      8.36      A      N/A
Current1      6.77      A      N/A
48VDC         48.80     V      N/A
PS4
Current0      7.57      A      N/A
Current1      7.17      A      N/A
48VDC         50.00     V      N/A
PS5
Current0      6.77      A      N/A
Current1      7.17      A      N/A
48VDC         49.40     V      N/A

#
    
```

**EXAMPLE 2** Reporting Temperature on Domain A

This example assumes that domain a contains MCPUs at IO6 and IO2.

```
sc0:sms-user:> showenvironment -p temps -d a
```

LOCATION	DEVICE	SENSOR	VALUE	UNIT	AGE	STATUS
MCPU at IO6	max1617	PROC 1 Temp	35.00	C	8.0 sec	OK
...				...		...
MCPU at IO2	dx0	DX0 Temp	36.50	C	8.0 sec	OK
...			...			...

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:

- 0 Successful completion.
- 1 An invalid domain used.
- 2 An invalid command line option used.
- 3 Invalid permission.
- 4 An internal error occurred.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop



**SEE ALSO**

addtag(1M)

<b>NAME</b>	showfailover – manage or display system controller (SC) failover status
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>showfailover</b> [-r] [-v] <b>showfailover</b> [-h]
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>showfailover(1M) provides the ability to monitor the state of the SC failover mechanism. This command displays the current status of the failover mechanisms. If you do not specify a -r option, then the following information is displayed:</p> <pre>SC Failover: &lt;state&gt;</pre> <p>The failover mechanisms can be in one of three states: ACTIVE, DISABLED, and FAILED. See the EXTENDED DESCRIPTION below.</p>
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<p>The following options are supported:</p> <p>-h                   Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <hr/> <p>-r                    Displays the SC's role as either MAIN, SPARE or UNKNOWN.</p> <p>-v                    Verbose. Displays all available command information.</p>
<b>EXTENDED DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The failover mechanism states are described as follows:</p> <p>ACTIVE               Identifies the failover mechanism as being enabled and functioning normally.</p> <p>DISABLED             Identifies that the failover mechanism has been disabled due to the occurrence of a failover or an operator request (for example, setfailover off).</p>

FAILED

Identifies that the failover mechanism has detected a failure that prevents a failover from being possible.

In addition, `showfailover` displays the state of each of the network interface links monitored by the failover processes. The display format is:

*network i/f device name:* [GOOD|FAILED]

A failure string is returned describing the failure condition. Each failure string has a code associated with it. The following codes and associated failure strings are defined:

String	Explanation
None	No Failure.
M-SC/S-SC EXT NET	The main and spare SC's external network interfaces have failed.
S-SC CONSOLE BUS	A fault has been detected on the spare SC's console bus path.
S-SC LOC CLK	The spare SC's local clock has failed.
S-SC CLK NOT PHASE LOCKED	The spare SC's clock is not phase locked with the main SC.
S-SC DISK FULL	The spare SC's system is full.
S-SC IS DOWN	The spare SC is down and unresponsive.
S-SC MEM EXHAUSTED	The spare SC's memory/swap space has been exhausted.
S-SC SMS DAEMON	At least one SMS daemon could not be started/restarted on the spare SC.
No CSBS Powered on	At least one CSB must be powered on.

**Group Privileges  
Required**

You must have platform administrator, platform operator, or platform service privileges to run this command.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

**EXAMPLES****EXAMPLE 1** Failover Status Shows Everything is OK

```
sc0:sms-user:> showfailover
SC Failover: ACTIVE
hme0: GOOD
hme1: GOOD
hme2: GOOD
```

**EXAMPLE 2** The Spare SC System is Full

```
sc0:sms-user:> showfailover
SC Failover: FAILED
S-SC DISK FULL
hme0: GOOD
hme1: GOOD
hme2: GOOD
```

**EXAMPLE 3** Displays the SC Role

```
sc0:sms-user:> showfailover -r
SC: SPARE
```

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:

0                   Successful completion.  
>0                   An error occurred.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO**

setfailover(1M)

<b>NAME</b>	showkeyswitch – display the position of the virtual keyswitch
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>showkeyswitch</b> -d <i>domain_id</i>   <i>domain_tag</i> [-v ]  <b>showkeyswitch</b> -h
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>showkeyswitch(1M)</b> displays the position of the virtual keyswitch of the specified domain. The state of each virtual keyswitch is maintained between power cycles of the system controller (SC) or physical power cycling of the power supplies by the <b>pcd(1M)</b> . .
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<p>-d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using <b>addtag(1M)</b>.</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <hr/> <p>-v Verbose. Displays all available command information.</p>
<b>EXTENDED DESCRIPTION</b>	
<b>Group Privileges Required</b>	<p>You must have platform administrator, platform operator or platform service privileges, or domain administrators or configurators privileges for the specified domain to run this command.</p> <p>Refer to Chapter 2 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i> for more information.</p>
<b>EXAMPLES</b>	<p><b>EXAMPLE 1</b> Keyswitch Status for Domain A</p> <pre>sc0:sms-user:&gt; showkeyswitch -d A Virtual keyswitch position: ON</pre>
<b>EXIT STATUS</b>	<p>The following exit values are returned:</p> <p>0 Successful completion.</p>

>0                   An error occurred.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO**

`addtag(1M)`, `setkeyswitch(1M)`, `pcd(1M)`

<b>NAME</b>	showlogs - display message log files
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>showlogs</b> [-F] [-f <i>filename</i> ] [-d <i>domain_id domain_tag</i> ] [-p <i>m c s</i> ] [-v ]  <b>showlogs</b> -h
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<code>showlogs(1M)</code> displays platform or domain log files. The default is the platform message log. You must have platform group privileges to run the default, otherwise you will receive an error message. Depending on your privileges, you can display the message logs, console logs, or syslog for the platform or a specified domain.
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<p>-F Outputs only lines which have been appended to the log file since the <code>showlogs</code> command was executed. Similar to the <code>'tail -f'</code> command. Output will continue until interrupted by Control -C.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_id domain_tag</i> Outputs the message log file for the specified domain instead of the platform log. You must have domain privileges to use this option.</p> <p>-f <i>filename</i> Places the output of the <code>showlogs</code> command into a specified file.</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to <code>-h</code> is ignored.</p> <hr/> <p>-p <i>m c s</i> Specifies display of either the platform (m)essage log or domain (c)onsole log or domain (s)yslog.</p> <p><b>m</b> — Displaying the platform message log requires platform group privileges. This is the <code>showlogs</code> default.</p> <p><b>c</b> — Displaying the domain console log requires the <code>-d</code> option and domain privileges for that domain.</p> <p><b>s</b> — Displaying the domain syslog requires domain privileges for that domain. Syslogs forwarded to the system controller (SC) from</p>



non-domain systems are stored in `/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/anonymous`.

`-v`

Verbose. Displays all available command information.

## EXTENDED DESCRIPTION

### Group Privileges Required

If you have platform administrator, operator, or service privileges, you can display the platform messages log file.

If you have domain administrator/configurator privileges, you can display only those log files for domains for which you have privileges.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

## EXAMPLES

### EXAMPLE 1 Output Platform Message Log to Standard Out

```
sc0:sms-user:> showlogs
```

```
Aug 24 14:30:53 2000 xc8-sc0 hwad[104609]: [0 5751139758216 ERR SCCSR.cc 1347] g
etCrt - Client: 104621.14 has locked - 167
Aug 24 14:30:53 2000 xc8-sc0 hwad[104609]: [0 5751170721148 ERR SCCSR.cc 1362] g
etCrt - Client: 104621.14 about to unlock - 167.....
```

### EXAMPLE 2 Output Domain A Message Log to Standard Out

```
sc0:sms-user:> showlogs -d A
```

```
Aug 15 14:28:05 2000 xc8-sc0 dsmd[106850]-A(): [0 8500962546702 INFO Observers.cc 125]
DOMAIN_UP A event has been sent to SYMON, rc = 0.
Aug 15 14:28:05 2000 xc8-sc0 dsmd[106850]-A(): [0 8500963756755 INFO DomainMon.cc 183]
Start monitoring domain A every 5 second....
```

**EXAMPLE 3** Output Newly Appended Lines to Domain A Message Log to Standard Out

```
sc0:sms-user:> showlogs -d A -F
```

```
Aug 25 14:28:05 2000 xc8-sc0 dsmd[106850]-A(): [0 8500960648900 INFO Observers.c
c 193] DOMAIN_UP A event has been sent to DXS, rc = 0.....
```

**EXAMPLE 4** Output Domain A Console Log to Standard Out

```
sc0:sms-user:> showlogs -d A -p c
```

```
** Domain Server Shutting Down - disconnecting
```

```
** Domain Server Shutting Down - disconnecting
```

```
Sun Fire 15K system, using IOSRAM based Console
OpenBoot 4.0, 2048 MB memory installed, Serial #10000000.
Ethernet address 8:0:20:b8:2d:b1, Host ID: 80a3e446.
```

**EXAMPLE 5** Output Domain sms2 Syslog to Standard Out

```
sc0:sms-user:> showlogs -d sms2 -p s
```

```
Sep  7 13:51:49 sms2 agent[6629]: [ID 240586 daemon.alert] syslog
      Sep 07 13:51:49 agent {received software termination signal}
Sep  7 13:51:49 sms2 agent[6629]: [ID 985882 daemon.alert] syslog
      Sep 07 13:51:49 agent *** terminating execution ***
Sep  7 13:51:50 sms2 platform[22481]: [ID 345917 daemon.alert] syslog
      Sep 07 13:51:50 platform *** terminating execution ***
Sep  7 14:49:07 sms2 platform[4309]: [ID 745356 daemon.alert] syslog
      Sep 07 14:49:07 platform general parsing error
Sep  7 14:49:07 sms2 platform[4309]: [ID 334248 daemon.alert] syslog
      Sep 07 14:49:07 platform file:///localhost/scmonitor-d.x;flags=ro
Sep  7 14:49:07 sms2 platform[4309]: [ID 449452 daemon.alert] syslog
      Sep 07 14:49:07 platform couldn't load file
...
```

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion.

>0                   An error occurred.

**FILES**

The following files are used:

/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/platform/message Platform message file..

/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/*domain\_id*/message Domain message file..

/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/*domain\_id*/console Domain console file..

/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/*domain\_id*/syslog Domain syslog file..

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO**

`tail(1)`

<b>NAME</b>	showobpparams – display OpenBoot PROM bring up parameters for a domain
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>showobpparams</b> -d <i>domain_id</i>   <i>domain_tag</i> [-v ]  <b>showobpparams</b> -h
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	showobpparams(1M) allows a domain administrator to display the virtual NVRAM and REBOOT parameters passed to OpenBoot PROM by setkeyswitch(1M). The -d option with <i>domain_id</i> or <i>domain_tag</i> is required.
<b>OPTIONS</b>	The following options are supported: -d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive. -d <i>domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using addtag(1M). -h Help. Displays usage descriptions. <hr/> <b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored. <hr/> -v Verbose. Displays all available command information.
<b>EXTENDED DESCRIPTION</b>	
<b>Group Privileges Required</b>	You must have domain administrator or domain configurator privileges for the specified domain to run this command.  Refer to Chapter 2 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i> for more information.
<b>EXAMPLES</b>	<b>EXAMPLE 1</b> Displaying OpenBoot PROM Parameters for Domain A  <pre>sc0:sms-user:&gt; showobpparams -d a auto-boot?=false diag-switch?=true fcode-debug?=false use-nvramrc?=false security-mode=none</pre>

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:

- 0               Successful completion.
- >0             An error occurred.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO**

`addtag(1M)`, `setkeyswitch(1M)`, `setobpparams(1M)`

<b>NAME</b>	showplatform – display the board available component list and domain state for each of the domains
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>showplatform</b> [-d <i>domain_id</i>   <i>domain_tag</i> ] [-p domains   available   ethernet ] [-v ]  <b>showplatform</b> -h
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	Show the available component list, domain state and Ethernet address for domains. If a <i>domain_id</i>   <i>domain_tag</i> is specified, only the information for that domain is displayed. If no domain and -p are specified, the available component list, domain states and ethernet addresses for all domains for which you have privileges are displayed.
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<p>-d <i>domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.</p> <p>-d <i>domain_tag</i> Domain name assigned to a domain using <code>addtag(1M)</code>.</p> <p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <hr/> <p>-p Display specific reports. Valid arguments for -p are: <b>domains</b> — List output is grouped by domain state. <b>available</b> — List output is grouped by domain available component list. <b>ethernet</b> — List output is grouped by domain Ethernet addresses.</p> <p>-v Verbose. Displays all available command information.</p>
<b>EXTENDED DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The domain status is one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Unknown — The domain state could not be determined or for Ethernet addresses, it indicates the domain idprom image file does not exist. You need to contact your Sun service representative.</li> <li>■ Powered Off — The domain is powered off.</li> </ul>

- Keyswitch Standby — The keyswitch for the domain is in STANDBY position.
- Running Domain POST — The domain power-on self-test is running.
- Loading OBP — The OpenBoot PROM for the domain is being loaded.
- Booting OBP — The OpenBoot PROM for the domain is booting.
- Running OBP — The OpenBoot PROM for the domain is running.
- In OBP Callback — The domain has been halted and has returned to the OpenBoot PROM.
- Loading Solaris — The OpenBoot PROM is loading the Solaris software.
- Booting Solaris — The domain is booting the Solaris software.
- Domain Exited OBP — The domain OpenBoot PROM exited.
- OBP Failed — The domain OpenBoot PROM failed.
- OBP in sync Callback to OS — The OpenBoot PROM is in sync callback to the Solaris software.
- Exited OBP — The OpenBoot PROM has exited.
- In OBP Error Reset — The domain is in OpenBoot PROM due to an error `reset` condition.
- Solaris Halted, in OBP — Solaris software is halted and the domain is in OpenBoot PROM.
- OBP Debugging — The OpenBoot PROM is being used as a debugger.
- Environmental Domain Halt — The domain was shut down due to an environmental emergency.
- Booting Solaris Failed — OpenBoot PROM running, boot attempt failed.
- Loading Solaris Failed— OpenBoot PROM running, loading attempt failed..
- Running Solaris — Solaris software is running on the domain.
- Solaris Quiesce In-progress — A Solaris software quiesce is in progress.
- Solaris Quiesced — Solaris software has quiesced.
- Solaris Resume In-progress — A Solaris software resume is in progress.
- Solaris Panic — Solaris software has panicked, panic flow has started.
- Solaris Panic Debug — Solaris software panicked, and is entering debugger mode.

- Solaris Panic Continue — Exited debugger mode and continuing panic flow.
- Solaris Panic Dump — Panic dump has started.
- Solaris Halt — Solaris software is halted.
- Solaris Panic Exit — Solaris software exited as a result of a panic.
- Environmental Emergency — An environmental emergency has been detected.
- Debugging Solaris — Debugging Solaris software; this is not a hung condition.
- Solaris Exited — Solaris software has exited.
- In Recovery — The domain is in the midst of an automatic system recovery.

**Group Privileges  
Required**

If you have platform administrator, operator, or service privileges, `showplatform` displays available component list and board state information on all domains. Otherwise, only information for domains, for which you have domain administrator or configurator privileges, is displayed.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

**EXAMPLES**

**EXAMPLE 1** Show the Available Component List and Domain State Information for All Domains

An UNKNOWN state for an ethernet address as shown in the following example indicates a missing `idprom` image file for the domain. Contact your Sun service representative.

```
sc0:SMS-user:> showplatform

Available Component List for Domains:
=====
Available for domain newA:
    SB0 SB1 SB2 SB7
    IO1 IO3 IO6

Available for domain engB:
    No System boards
    No IO boards

Available for domain domainC:
    No System boards
    IO0 IO1 IO2 IO3 IO4

Available for domain eng1:
    No System boards
    No IO boards
```



```
Available for domain E:
    No System boards
    No IO boards

Available for domain domainF:
    No System boards
    No IO boards

Available for domain dmnG:
    No System boards
    No IO boards

Available for domain H:
    No System boards
    No IO boards

Available for domain I:
    No System boards
    No IO boards

Available for domain dmnJ:
    No System boards
    No IO boards

Available for domain K:
    No System boards
    No IO boards

Available for domain L:
    No System boards
    No IO boards

Available for domain M:
    No System boards
    No IO boards

Available for domain N:
    No System boards
    No IO boards

Available for domain O:
    No System boards
    No IO boards

Available for domain P:
    No System boards
    No IO boards

Available for domain Q:
    No System boards
    No IO boards

Available for domain dmnR:
    No System boards
    No IO boards

Domain Configurations:
```

```

=====
DomainID      Domain Tag      Solaris Nodename  Domain Status
A             newA           -                 Powered Off
B             engB           sun15-b          Keyswitch Standby
C             domainC       sun15-c          Running OBP
D             -             sun15-d          Running Solaris
E             eng1          sun15-e          Running Solaris
F             domainF       sun15-f          Running Solaris
G             dmnG         sun15-g          Running Solaris
H             -             sun15-g          Solaris Quiesced
I             -             -                 Powered Off
J             dmnJ         -                 Powered Off
K             -             sun15-k          Booting Solaris
L             -             -                 Powered Off
M             -             -                 Powered Off
N             -             sun15-n          Keyswitch Standby
O             -             -                 Powered Off
P             -             sun15-p          Running Solaris
Q             -             sun15-q          Running Solaris
R             dnmR         sun15-r          Running Solaris

```

## Domain Ethernet Addresses:

```

=====
Domain ID     Domain Tag      Ethernet Address
A             newA           8:0:20:b8:79:e4
B             engB           8:0:20:b4:30:8c
C             domainC       8:0:20:b7:30:b0
D             -             8:0:20:b8:2d:b0
E             eng1          8:0:20:f1:b7:0
F             domainF       8:0:20:be:f8:a4
G             dmnG         8:0:20:b8:29:c8
H             -             8:0:20:f3:5f:14
I             -             8:0:20:be:f5:d0
J             dmnJ         UNKNOWN
K             -             8:0:20:f1:ae:88
L             -             8:0:20:b7:5d:30
M             -             8:0:20:f1:b8:8
N             -             8:0:20:f3:5f:74
O             -             8:0:20:f1:b8:8
P             -             8:0:20:b8:58:64
Q             -             8:0:20:f1:b7:ec
R             dnmR         8:0:20:f1:b7:10

```

**EXAMPLE 2** Show Available Component List and Domain State for Domain engB

```

sc0:SMS-User:> showplatform -d engB

Available Component List for Domains:
=====
Available for domain engB:
          SB4 SB5 SB6
          IO4 IO5

Domain Configurations:
=====

```

```

DomainID  Domain Tag      Solaris Nodename   Domain Status
B         engB             sun15-b           Keyswitch Standby

```

Domain Ethernet Addresses:

```

=====
Domain ID  Domain Tag      Ethernet Address
B         engB             8:0:20:b4:30:8c

```

**EXAMPLE 3** Showplatform for Domain Administrators

The following example shows domain available component list and state information for all domains for which you have domain administrator or configurator privileges, in this case, domains engB, C, E and dmnJ.

```
sc0:sms-user:> showplatform
```

```

Available Component List for Domains:
=====

```

```

Available for domain engB:
      SB1 SB2 SB3 SB4 SB5 SB6
      IO1 IO2 IO3 IO4 IO5 IO6 IO7

```

```

Available for domain C:
      SB1 SB2 SB3 SB4 SB5 SB6
      IO1 IO2 IO3 IO4 IO5 IO6 IO7

```

```

Available for domain E:
      SB1 SB2 SB3 SB4 SB5 SB6
      IO1 IO2 IO3 IO4 IO5 IO6 IO7

```

Domain Configurations:

```

=====
DomainID  Domain Tag      Solaris Nodename   Domain Status
B         engB             sun15-b           Keyswitch Standby
C         domainC          sun15-c           Running OBP
E         eng1             sun15-e           Running Solaris

```

Domain Ethernet Addresses:

```

=====
Domain ID  Domain Tag      Ethernet Address
B         engB             8:0:20:b4:30:8c
C         domainC          8:0:20:b7:30:b0
E         eng1             8:0:20:f1:b7:0

```

**EXAMPLE 4** Show Available Component List for Domain engB

```
sc0:sms-user:> showplatform -d engB -p available
```

```

Available Component List for Domains:

```

```

=====
Available for domain engB:
      SB4 SB5 SB6
      IO4 IO5
    
```

**EXAMPLE 5** Show Domain Status for Domain engB

```
sc0:sms-user:> showplatform -d engB -p domains
```

```

Domain Configurations:
=====
DomainID   Domain Tag   Solaris Nodename   Domain Status
-----
B          engB        sun15-b            Keyswitch Standby
    
```

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:

- 0 Successful completion.
- 1 An invalid domain was specified.
- 2 An invalid command-line option was specified.
- 3 An incorrect number of domains was specified.
- 4 The user does not have valid privileges.
- 5 An error occurred communicating with the platform configuration daemon (pcd(1M)).
- 6 An error occurred communicating with the hardware access daemon (hwad(1M)).
- 7 An error occurred communicating with the task management daemon (tmd(1M)).
- 8 An internal error occurred.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO**

addtag(1M), hwad(1M), pcd(1M), setupplatform(1M), tmd(1M)

<b>NAME</b>	showxirstate – display CPU dump information after sending a reset pulse to the processors
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>showxirstate</b> <i>-d domain_id domain_tag  -f filename [-v ]</i>  <b>showxirstate</b> <i>[-h ]</i>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<i>showxirstate</i> (1M) displays CPU dump information after sending a reset pulse to the processors. This save state dump can be used to analyze the cause of abnormal domain behavior. <i>showxirstate</i> creates a list of all active processors in that domain and retrieves the save state information for each processor.  If <i>domain_id domain_tag</i> or <i>filename</i> is not specified, <i>showxirstate</i> returns an error.
<b>OPTIONS</b>	The following options are supported:  <i>-d domain_id</i> ID for a domain. Valid <i>domain_ids</i> are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.  <i>-d domain_tag</i> Name assigned to a domain using <i>addtag</i> (1M).  <i>-f filename</i> Name of the file containing a previously generated <i>xir_dump</i> . You must provide the absolute path to the file. The default is <i>/var/opt/SUNWSMS/adm/domain_id/dump</i> and cannot be changed.  <i>-h</i> Help. Displays usage descriptions. <hr/> <b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to <i>-h</i> is ignored. <hr/> <i>-v</i> Verbose. Displays all available command information.
<b>EXTENDED DESCRIPTION</b>	
<b>Group Privileges Required</b>	You must have domain administrator privileges on the specified domain to run this command. No special privileges are required to read the <i>xir_dump</i> files.  Refer to Chapter 2 in the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide</i> for more information.

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1 Displaying Dump Information for Domain A With 1 CPU

```

sc0:SMS-user:> showxirstate -dA

Location: SB4/P0

XIR Magic   XIR Version 00415645 Buglevel 00000000
XIR Save Total Size 0x58495253 bytes

ver       : 00000000.00000000
tba       : 00000000.00000000
pil       : 0x0
y         : 00000000.00000000
afsr      : 00000000.00000000  afar       : 00000000.00000000
pcontext  : 00000000.00000000  scontext: 00000000.00000000
dcu       : 00000000.00000000
dcr       : 00000000.00000000
pcr       : 00000000.00000000
gsr       : 00000000.00000000
softint   : 0x0000

pa_watch  : 00000000.00000000
va_watch  : 00000000.00000000
instbp    : 00000000.00000000

tick: 00000000.00000000  tick_cmpr: 00000000.00000000
stick: 00000000.00000000  stick_cmpr: 00000000.00000000

tl: 0
tt  tstate      tpc      tnpc
0x00 0x000000000000 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
0x00 0x000000000000 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
0x00 0x000000000000 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
0x00 0x000000000000 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
0x00 0x000000000000 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000

Globals:
R Normal      Alternate      Interrupt      MMU
0 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
1 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
2 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
3 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
4 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
5 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
6 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
7 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000

wstate: 0x00
cansave: 0 cleanwin: 0
canrestore: 0 otherwin: 0
Register Windows:
Window 0
R Locals      Ins
0 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
1 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000

```

```
2 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
3 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
4 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
5 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
6 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
7 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
Window 1
R Locals          Ins
0 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
1 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
2 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
3 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
4 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
5 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
6 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
7 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
Window 2
R Locals          Ins
0 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
1 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
2 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
3 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
4 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
5 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
6 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
7 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
Window 3
R Locals          Ins
0 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
1 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
2 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
3 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
4 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
5 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
6 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
7 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
Window 4
R Locals          Ins
0 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
1 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
2 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
3 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
4 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
5 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
6 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
7 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
Window 5
R Locals          Ins
0 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
1 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
2 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
3 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
4 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
5 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
6 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
7 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
Window 6
```

```

R Locals          Ins
0 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
1 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
2 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
3 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
4 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
5 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
6 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
7 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
Window 7
R Locals          Ins
0 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
1 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
2 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
3 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
4 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
5 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
6 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
7 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000

nest_save_ptr: 00000000

XIR Nest Version 00000000 Buglevel 00000000
XIR Nest nest_count 0 save_block 88

tick: 00000000.00000000
stick: 00000000.00000000

tl: 73
tt  tstate      tpc          tnpc
0x00 0x000000000000 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
0x00 0x000000000000 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
0x00 0x000000000000 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
0x00 0x000000000000 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000
0x00 0x000000000000 00000000.00000000 00000000.00000000

```

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:  
 0 Successful completion.  
 >0 An error occurred.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO**

reset(1M)



<b>NAME</b>	smsbackup – back up the SMS environment
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>smsbackup</b> <i>directory_name</i>  <b>smsbackup</b> -h
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>smsbackup(1M) creates a <code>cpio(1)</code> archive of files that maintain the operational environment of SMS. In order to create a complete and accurate backup, turn off SMS before running <code>smsbackup</code>. For information on manually starting and stopping SMS refer to the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Installation Guide and Release Notes</i>.</p> <p>Whenever changes are made to the SMS environment, for example by shutting down a domain, you must run <code>smsbackup</code> again in order to maintain a current backup file for the system controller.</p> <p>The name of the backup file is <code>sms_backup.X.X.cpio</code> - where <code>X.X</code> represents the active version from which the backup was taken.</p> <p>Restore SMS backup files using the <code>smsrestore(1M)</code> command.</p> <p>If any errors occur, <code>smsbackup</code> writes error messages to <code>/var/sadm/system/logs/smsbackup</code> if <code>/var/sadm/system/logs</code> exists and <code>/var/tmp</code> if it does not.</p>
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<p>-h                      Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <hr/>
<b>OPERANDS</b>	<p>The following operands are supported:</p> <p><i>directory_name</i>                      Name of the directory in which the backup file is created. This file can reside in any directory on the system, connected network or tape device to which you have read/write privileges. If no <i>directory_name</i> is specified, a backup file is created in <code>/var/tmp</code>. The <i>directory_name</i> does not require the absolute path name for the file.</p> <p>The <i>directory_name</i> specified must be mounted on as a UFS filesystem. Specifying a TMPFS file system, such as <code>/tmp</code>, will cause <code>smsbackup</code> to fail. If you are not certain that your <i>directory_name</i> is mounted as a UFS filesystem, type:</p>

`/usr/bin/df -F ufs directory_name`

A UFS file system will return directory information. Any other type of file system will return a warning.

**EXTENDED DESCRIPTION**

**Group Privileges Required**

You must have superuser privileges to run this command.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

**EXAMPLES**

**EXAMPLE 1** Backing Up SMS to `/var/opt/SUNWSMS/bkup`

```
sc0:sms-user:> smsbackup /var/opt/SUNWSMS/bkup
```

**EXAMPLE 2** Backing Up SMS to a Tape Device 0

```
sc0:sms-user:> smsbackup /dev/rmt/0
```

**EXAMPLE 3** Backing Up SMS to a TMPFS System

```
sc0:sms-user:> smsbackup /tmp
ERROR: smsbackup fails to backup to /tmp, a TMPFS
file system. Please specify a directory that is
mounted on a UFS filesystem.
ABORT:
```

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion.

>0 An error occurred.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**FILES**

The following file is used by this command:

`/var/sadm/system/logs/smsbackup` smsbackup log file

**SEE ALSO**

smsrestore(1M)

<b>NAME</b>	smsconfig – configures the SMS environment
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<p><b>smsconfig</b> -m</p> <p><b>smsconfig</b> -m I1 [ <i>domain_id</i>   sc ]</p> <p><b>smsconfig</b> -m I2 [ sc0   sc1 ]</p> <p><b>smsconfig</b> -m L [ sc ]</p> <p><b>smsconfig</b> -g</p> <p><b>smsconfig</b> -a -u <i>username</i> -G admn   oper   svc platform</p> <p><b>smsconfig</b> -r -u <i>username</i> -G admn   rcfg <i>domain_id</i></p> <p><b>smsconfig</b> -l <i>domain_id</i>   platform</p> <p><b>smsconfig</b> -h</p>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>smsconfig(1M) configures and modifies the host name and IP address settings used by the MAN daemon, mand(1M). For each network, smsconfig can singularly set one or more <i>interface</i> designations within that network. By default, smsconfig steps through the configuration of all three internal enterprise networks.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - Once you have configured or changed the configuration of the the MAN network you <i>must</i> reboot the SC in order for the changes to take effect.</p> <hr/> <p>To configure an individual network, append the <i>net_id</i> to the command line. Management network <i>net_ids</i> are designated I1, I2, and L. Configure a single <i>interface</i> within an enterprise network by specifying both the desired <i>interface</i> and its <i>net_id</i>. Any changes made to the network configuration on one SC using smsconfig -m must be run on the other SC. Network configurations files are not automatically propagated.</p> <p>For security purposes, SMS disables forwarding, broadcast and multicast by setting the appropriate ndd variables upon startup.</p> <p>smsconfig configures the UNIX groups used by SMS to describe user privileges. SMS uses a default set of UNIX groups installed locally on each SC. smsconfig allows you to customize those groups using the -g option. For more information refer to the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.1 Installation Guide and Release Notes</i>.</p>

`smsconfig` also adds users to SMS groups and configures domain and platform administrative privileges. `smsconfig` sets access control list (ACL) attributes on SMS directories.

---

**Note** - Do *not* manually edit the `/etc/group` SMS file entries to add or remove users. User access will be compromised.

---

## OPTIONS

- `-a` Adds a user to an SMS group and provides read, write and execute access for a domain or the platform directories. You must specify a valid *username*, SMS group and if applicable, a *domain\_id*.
- `-G admn | rcfg` Indicates an SMS domain administrator or reconfigurator. All groups are case insensitive.
- `-G admn | oper | svc` Indicates an SMS platform administrator, operator or service personnel. All groups are case insensitive.
- `-g` Configures the UNIX groups used by SMS to describe user privileges.
- `-h` Help. Displays usage descriptions.
- 
- Note** - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to `-h` is ignored.
- 
- `-l` Lists all users with access to the specified SMS domain or `platform`.
- `-m` Configures all interfaces for all enterprise networks and the external community.
- `-m I1` Configures all interfaces for enterprise network I1. Network designation is case insensitive. A domain can be excluded from the I1 network configuration by using the word `NONE` as the *net\_id*. This applies to the I1 network only.
- `-m I2` Configures all interfaces for enterprise network I2. Network designation is case insensitive.

- m L** Configures all interfaces for the external community network. Network designation is case insensitive.
- r** Removes a user from an SMS group and denies read, write and execute access for a domain or the platform directories. You must specify a valid *username*, SMS group and if applicable, a *domain\_id*.
- u *username*** Indicates user login name.

**OPERANDS**

The following operands are supported:

- domain\_id*** ID for a domain. Valid *domain\_ids* are 'A'...'R' and are case insensitive.
- platform*** Specifies the Sun Fire 15K platform and platform specific directories.
- SC, SC0, SC1** Interface designation for the Sun Fire 15K SC. Interface designations are case insensitive.

**EXTENDED DESCRIPTION****Group Privileges Required**

You must have superuser privileges to run this command.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

**EXAMPLES****EXAMPLE 1** Initial Setup

You must configure all interfaces in the MAN network. This example steps through all the prompts needed to completely set up all three enterprise networks using IPv4. An IPv6 network example differs slightly. There will be no prompts for *netmasks* and */etc/ipnodes* will be modified in addition to */etc/hosts*.

IP addresses on the external network for failover, *hme0* and *eri1* on each SC must be unique. The floating IP address is the same on both SCs.

By default, the I1 network settings are derived from the base network address entered for that network. A domain can be excluded from the I1 network configuration by using the word NONE as the *net\_id*. For more information refer to the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.1 Installation Guide and Release Notes*.

Once you have configured the MAN network, you *must* reboot the SC.

```

sc0: # smsconfig -m

The platform name identifies the entire host machine to the SMS
software.  The platform name occupies a different name space than
domain names (hostnames of bootable systems).

What is the name of the platform this SMS will service? sun15

Configuring the External Network for Community C1

Do you want to define this Community? [y,n] y
Enter NICs associated with community C1 [hme0 eril]: [Return]

Enter Logical/Floating IP hostname for community C1 [sun15-sc-C1]:[Return]
Enter IPMP IP address for sun15-sc-C1: 10.1.1.50
Enter Netmask for community C1: 255.255.255.0

Enter IPMP hostname for community C1 failover address [sun15-sc0-C1-failover]:[Return]
Enter IPMP IP address for sun15-sc0-C1-failover: 10.1.1.51

Enter IPMP hostname for hme0 [sun15-sc0-hme0]:[Return]
Enter IPMP IP address for sun15-sc0-hme0: 10.1.1.52

Enter IPMP hostname for eril [sun15-sc0-eril]:[Return]
Enter IPMP IP address for sun15-sc0-eril: 10.1.1.53

Hostname                IP Address (platform=sun15)
-----                -
sun15-sc-C1             10.1.1.50
sun15-sc0-C1-failover  10.1.1.51
sun15-sc0-hme0         10.1.1.52
sun15-sc0-eril        10.1.1.53

Do you want to:
  1) Accept these network settings.
  2) Edit these network settings.
  3) Delete these network settings and go onto the next
     community.s? [y,n] y

Configuring the External Network for Community C2

Do you want to define this Community? [y,n] n

Configuring I1 Management Network - 'I1' is the Domain to SC MAN.
MAN I1 Network Identification
Enter the IP network number (base address) for the I1 network: 10.2.1.0
Enter the netmask for the I1 MAN network [ 255.255.255.224 ]: [Return]

Hostname                IP Address (platform=sun15)
-----                -
netmask-i1             255.255.255.224
sun15-sc-i1            10.2.1.1
sun15-a                10.2.1.2
sun15-b                10.2.1.3
sun15-c                10.2.1.4
sun15-d                10.2.1.5

```

```

sun15-e      10.2.1.6
sun15-f      10.2.1.7
sun15-g      10.2.1.8
sun15-h      10.2.1.9
sun15-i      10.2.1.10
sun15-j      10.2.1.11
sun15-k      10.2.1.12
sun15-l      10.2.1.13
sun15-m      10.2.1.14
sun15-n      10.2.1.15
sun15-o      10.2.1.16
sun15-p      10.2.1.17
sun15-q      10.2.1.18
sun15-r      10.2.1.19

```

Do you want to accept these network settings? [y,n] **y**

Configuring I2 Management Network - 'I2' is for SC to SC MAN.

MAN I2 Network Identification

Enter the IP network number (base address) for the I2 network: **10.3.1.0**

Enter the netmask for the I2 MAN network [ 255.255.255.252 ]:**[Return]**

```

Hostname      IP Address (platform=sun15)
-----
netmask-i2    255.255.255.252
sun15-sc0-i2  10.3.1.1
sun15-sc1-i2  10.3.1.2

```

Do you want to accept these settings? [y,n] **y**

Creating /.rhosts to facilitate file propagation ... done.

MAN Network configuration modified!

Changes will take effect on next reboot.

The following changes are about to be applied to the "/etc/hosts" hosts file.

```

-----
ADD: 10.2.1.2  sun15-a #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.3  sun15-b #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.4  sun15-c #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.5  sun15-d #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.6  sun15-e #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.7  sun15-f #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.8  sun15-g #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.9  sun15-h #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.10 sun15-i #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.11 sun15-j #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.12 sun15-k #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.13 sun15-l #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.14 sun15-m #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.15 sun15-n #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.16 sun15-o #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.17 sun15-p #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.18 sun15-q #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.19 sun15-r #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.2.1.1  sun15-sc-i1 #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.1.1.50 sun15-sc-C1 #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.1.1.51 sun15-sc0-C1-failover #smsconfig-entry#

```



```

ADD: 10.1.1.52 sun15-sc0-hme0 #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.1.1.53 sun15-sc0-eril #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.3.1.1 sun15-sc0-i2 #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 10.3.1.2 sun15-sc1-i2 #smsconfig-entry#
-----
Update the hosts file, "/etc/hosts", with these changes? [y,n] y
Hosts file "/etc/hosts" has been updated.

The following information is about to be applied to the "/etc/netmasks" file.
-----
ADD network: 10.1.1.50, mask: 255.255.255.0
ADD network: 10.2.1.0, mask: 255.255.255.224
ADD network: 10.3.1.0, mask: 255.255.255.252
-----
Update the netmasks file, "/etc/netmasks", with these changes? [y,n] y
Netmasks file "/etc/netmasks" has been updated.

sc#

```

**EXAMPLE 2** Configuring the I2 Network

```

sc0: # smsconfig -m I2

Configuring I2 Management Network - 'I2' is for SC to SC MAN
Which System Controller are you configuring [choose 0 or 1]: 0.

Hostname          IP Address (platform=sun15)
-----
netmask-i2        255.255.255.252
sun15-sc0-i2      10.3.1.1
sun15-sc1-i2      10.3.1.2

Do you want to accept these network settings? [y,n] n

MAN I2 Network Identification

Enter the IP network number (base address) for the I2 network: 172.16.0.0

Enter the netmask for the I2 MAN network [ 255.255.255.252 ]: [Return]

Hostname          IP Address (platform=sun15)
-----
netmask-i2        255.255.255.252
sun15-sc0-i2      172.16.0.1
sun15-sc1-i2      172.16.0.2

Do you want to accept these network settings? [y,n] y

Creating /.rhosts to facilitate file propagation ... done.

MAN Network configuration modified!
Changes will take effect on the next reboot.

The following changes are about to be applied to the "/etc/hosts" hosts file.

```

```

-----
ADD: 172.16.0.1    sun15-sc0-i2 #smsconfig-entry#
ADD: 172.16.0.2    sun15-sc1-i2 #smsconfig-entry#
-----
Update the hosts file, "/etc/hosts", with these changes? [y,n] y
Hosts file "/etc/hosts" has been updated.

The following information is about to be applied to the "/etc/netmasks" file.
-----
ADD network: 172.16.0.0, mask: 255.255.255.252
-----
Update the netmasks file, "/etc/netmasks", with these changes? [y,n] y
Netmasks file "/etc/netmasks" has been updated.

sc#

```

**EXAMPLE 3** Configuring Internal Host Name and IP Address, SC to Domain B on the I1 Network

```

sc0: # smsconfig -m I1 B

Enter the MAN hostname for DB-I1 [ sun15-b ]: domainB-i1
I could not automatically determine the IP address of domainB-i1.

Please enter the IP address of domainB-i1: 10.2.1.20

You should make sure that this host/IP address is set up properly in
the /etc/inet/hosts file or in your local name service system.

Network: I1 (DB-I1)  Hostname: domainB-i1  IP Address: 10.2.1.20

Do you want to accept these settings? [y,n] y

Creating /.rhosts to facillitate file propagation ... done.

MAN Network configuration modified!
Changes will take effect on the next reboot.

The following changes are about to be applied to the "/etc/hosts" hosts file.
-----
ADD: 10.2.1.20    domainB-i1 #smsconfig-entry#
-----
Update the hosts file, "/etc/hosts", with these changes? [y,n] y
Hosts file "/etc/hosts" has been updated.

sc#

```

**EXAMPLE 4** Excluding Domain D from the I1 Network

```

sc0: # smsconfig -m I1 D

Enter the MAN hostname for DB-I1 [ sun15-b ]: domainB-i1
I could not automatically determine the IP address of domainB-i1.

Please enter the IP address of domainB-i1: NONE

You should make sure that this host/IP address is set up properly in
the /etc/inet/hosts file or in your local name service system.

Network: I1 (DB-I1)  Hostname: domainB-i1  IP Address: NONE

Do you want to accept these settings? [y,n] y

Creating /.rhosts to facillitate file propagation ... done.

MAN Network configuration modified!
Changes will take effect on the next reboot.

The following changes are about to be applied to the "/etc/hosts" hosts file.
-----
ADD: NONE    domainB-i1 #smsconfig-entry#
-----
Update the hosts file, "/etc/hosts", with these changes? [y,n] y
Hosts file "/etc/hosts" has been updated.

sc#

```

**EXAMPLE 5** Configuring Non Default Groups

In this example, all domain administrator and domain reconfiguration groups are left as the default groups.

```

sc0: # smsconfig -g
1) Edit current configuration
2) Restore default groups
3) Quit
Select one of the above options: 1

NOTE: In order to configure a new group the group must already exist.

The Platform Administrator group has configuration control, a means to
get environmental status, the ability to assign boards to domains,
power control and other generic service processor functions.

Enter the name of the Platform Administrator group [platadmn]? zeus

The Platform Operator group has a subset of the platform privileges,
limited generally to platform power control and platform status

```

Enter the name of the Platform Operator group [platoper]? **poseidon**

The Platform Service group posses platform service command privileges in addition to limited platform control and platform configuration status privileges

Enter the name of the Platform Service group [platsvc]? **kronos**

The Domain Administrator group posses domain control and status, and console access privileges (for the respective domain), but does not posses platform wide control or platform resource allocation privileges.

- Enter the name of the Domain A Administrator group [dmnaadm]? **[Return]**
- Enter the name of the Domain B Administrator group [dmnbadm]? **[Return]**
- Enter the name of the Domain C Administrator group [dmncadm]? **[Return]**
- Enter the name of the Domain D Administrator group [dmndadm]? **[Return]**
- Enter the name of the Domain E Administrator group [dmneadm]? **[Return]**
- Enter the name of the Domain F Administrator group [dmnfadm]? **[Return]**
- Enter the name of the Domain G Administrator group [dmngadm]? **[Return]**
- Enter the name of the Domain H Administrator group [dmnhadm]? **[Return]**
- Enter the name of the Domain I Administrator group [dmniadm]? **[Return]**
- Enter the name of the Domain J Administrator group [dmnjadm]? **[Return]**
- Enter the name of the Domain K Administrator group [dmnkadm]? **[Return]**
- Enter the name of the Domain L Administrator group [dmnladm]? **[Return]**
- Enter the name of the Domain M Administrator group [dmnmadm]? **[Return]**
- Enter the name of the Domain N Administrator group [dmnnadm]? **[Return]**
- Enter the name of the Domain O Administrator group [dmnoadm]? **[Return]**
- Enter the name of the Domain P Administrator group [dmnpadm]? **[Return]**
- Enter the name of the Domain Q Administrator group [dmnqadm]? **[Return]**
- Enter the name of the Domain R Administrator group [dmnradm]? **[Return]**

The Domain Reconfiguration group posses a subset of the Domain Administration group privileges. This group has no domain control other than board power and reconfiguration (for the respective domain).

- Enter the name of the Domain A Reconfiguration group [dmnarcfg]? **[Return]**
  - Enter the name of the Domain B Reconfiguration group [dmnbrcfg]? **[Return]**
  - Enter the name of the Domain C Reconfiguration group [dmncrcfg]? **[Return]**
  - Enter the name of the Domain D Reconfiguration group [dmndrcfg]? **[Return]**
  - Enter the name of the Domain E Reconfiguration group [dmnercfg]? **[Return]**
  - Enter the name of the Domain F Reconfiguration group [dmnfrcfg]? **[Return]**
  - Enter the name of the Domain G Reconfiguration group [dmngrcfg]? **[Return]**
  - Enter the name of the Domain H Reconfiguration group [dmnhrcfg]? **[Return]**
  - Enter the name of the Domain I Reconfiguration group [dmnircfg]? **[Return]**
  - Enter the name of the Domain J Reconfiguration group [dmnjrcfg]? **[Return]**
  - Enter the name of the Domain K Reconfiguration group [dmnkrcfg]? **[Return]**
  - Enter the name of the Domain L Reconfiguration group [dmnlrcfg]? **[Return]**
  - Enter the name of the Domain M Reconfiguration group [dmnmrcfg]? **[Return]**
  - Enter the name of the Domain N Reconfiguration group [dmnnrcfg]? **[Return]**
  - Enter the name of the Domain O Reconfiguration group [dmnorcfg]? **[Return]**
  - Enter the name of the Domain P Reconfiguration group [dmnprcfg]? **[Return]**
  - Enter the name of the Domain Q Reconfiguration group [dmnqrcfg]? **[Return]**
  - Enter the name of the Domain R Reconfiguration group [dmnrrcfg]? **[Return]**
- Configuration complete.

```
Select one of the above options:  
1) Edit current configuration  
2) Restore default groups  
3) Quit  
Select one of the above options: 3  
sc#
```

**EXAMPLE 6** Adding a User to the Domain Administrator Group and Configuring Access to the Domain B Directories

You must specify a valid username and valid SMS group and domain.

```
sc0: # smsconfig -a -u fdjones -G admn B  
fdjones has been added to the dmnBadmn group.  
All privileges to domain B have been applied.
```

**EXAMPLE 7** Adding a User to the Domain Configurator Group and Configuring Access to the Domain C Directories

You must specify a valid username and valid SMS group and domain.

```
sc0: # smsconfig -a -u fdjones -G rcfg C  
fdjones has been added to the dmnCrcfg group.  
All privileges to domain C have been applied.
```

**EXAMPLE 8** Configuring Access to the Platform Directories

You must specify a valid username and valid SMS group and the platform.

```
sc0: # smsconfig -a -u jtd -G svc platform  
jtd has been added to the platsvc group.  
All privileges to the platform have been applied.
```

**EXAMPLE 9** Displaying Users with Access to the Domain C Directories

```
sc0: # smsconfig -l C  
fdjones  
shea
```

**EXAMPLE 10** Displaying Users with Access to the Platform Directories

```
sc0: # smsconfig -l platform
fdjones
jtd
```

**EXAMPLE 11** Removing User Access to the Domain C Directories

You must specify a valid username and valid SMS group. If a user belongs to more than one group with access to a domain, they must be removed from all groups before directory access is denied.

```
sc0: # smsconfig -r -u fdjones -G rcfg C
fdjones has been removed from the dmnCrcfg group.
fdjones belongs to the dmnCadmn group
Access to domain C remains unchanged.
```

```
sc0: # smsconfig -r -u fdjones -G admn C
fdjones has been removed from the dmnCadmn group.
All access to domain C is now denied.
```

**EXAMPLE 12** Configuring Using an Invalid Groupname

You must specify a valid SMS group.

```
sc0: # smsconfig -a -u fdjones -G staff D
ERROR: group staff does not exist
ABORTING.
```

**EXAMPLE 13** Mixing Groups and Designations.

You must specify groupnames with the correct area designations. The admn group works with either designation.

```
sc0: # smsconfig -a -u fdjones -G rcfg platform
ERROR: group rcfg cannot access the platform
```

```
ABORTING.
```

```
sc0: # smsconfig -a -u fdjones -G oper D
ERROR: group oper cannot access a domain
ABORTING.
```

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion.

>0 An error occurred.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSr

**FILES**

The following configuration files are required:

<code>/etc/hostname.scman0</code>	MAN Ethernet interface file
<code>/etc/hostname.scman1</code>	MAN Ethernet interface file
<code>/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/config/MAN.cf</code>	MAN daemon configuration file

---

**Note** - `MAN.cf` is an internal SMS system file and should *not* be modified except by authorized Sun Microsystems personnel.

---

**SEE ALSO**

`mand(1M)`

**NOTES**

The user is required to enter several items of key network information. To facilitate the gathering of this information beforehand, refer to the *Sun Fire 15K System Site Planning Guide* for setup worksheets.

<b>NAME</b>	smsconnectsc – accesses a remote SC console
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>smsconnectsc</b> [-y   n]  <b>smsconnectsc</b> -h
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>smsconnectsc creates a remote tip console session from a local SC in order to reach a hung remote SC console.</p> <p>smsconnectsc enables the bit that connects the local SC's port B to the remote SC's RS-232 port A when you are logged in to the local SC. The remote SC is the SC which is hanging. Once the tty connection is enabled, smsconnectsc invokes a tip console session to the remote SC. Using the tip console session, you can do whatever needs to be done to the remote SC.</p> <p>smsconnectsc works in the absence of an external connection to the remote SC. If the remote SC has an active external connection to port A then smsconnectsc will fail and the session will most likely hang. To exit, type: ~.</p> <p>When you finish, there are several ways to end the session depending on whether you logged into the local SC using telnet or rlogin. See the EXTENDED DESCRIPTION section below.</p>
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<p>-h                    Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <hr/> <p>-n                    Automatically answers “no” to all prompts.</p> <p>-y                    Automatically answers “yes” to all prompts.</p>
<b>EXTENDED DESCRIPTION</b>	
<b>Usage</b>	<p>In the tip console window established by smsconnectsc, a tilde (~) that appears as the first character of a line is interpreted as an escape signal that directs the tip console to perform the following action:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ~. Disconnect the tip session.</li> </ul> <p>If you are telnetted in to the local SC this will disconnect the tip session and you will remain logged in to the local SC.</p>



If you `r`logged in to the local SC, this will disconnect the `tip` session and *also* disconnect your `rlogin` session.

---

**Note** - The `tilde` will not echo to the screen until after the period is pressed.

---

- `~.` Disconnect `tip` session.

`~.` only works with `rlogin`. If you are `telnetted` in to the local SC you will receive the error message: `~.: Command not found`

If you are `r`logged in to the local SC this will disconnect the `tip` session and you will remain logged in to the local SC.

---

**Note** - The first `tilde` will not echo to the screen. The second will not echo until after the period is pressed.

---

`rlogin` also processes `tilde-escape` sequences whenever a `tilde` is seen at the beginning of a new line. If you need to send `tilde` sequence at the beginning of a line and you are using `rlogin`, use two `tildes` (the first escapes the second for `rlogin`). Alternatively, do not enter a `tilde` at the beginning of a line when running inside of `rlogin`. If you use a `kill -9` command to terminate a console session, the window or terminal in which the `smsconnectsc` command was executed goes into raw mode, and appears hung. To escape this condition, type `^j`, then `stty sane`, then `^j`.

#### Group Privileges Required

You must have platform administrator privileges to run this command.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

#### EXAMPLES

**EXAMPLE 1** Creating a Remote Connection From the Local SC to the Hung Remote SC

In the following example, the local SC is shown as `sc1` and the remote SC is shown as `sc0`. Log in to the local SC as a platform administrator.

```
sc1:sms-user:> smsconnectsc
TTY connection is OFF.
About to connect to other SC. Do you want to continue (yes/no)? y
connected

sc0:sms-user:>
```

#### EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

0 Successful completion.  
>0 An error occurred.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO**

`rlogin(1M)`, `rlogin(1M)`, `tip(1M)`

<b>NAME</b>	smsrestore – restore the SMS environment
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<b>smsrestore</b> <i>filename</i>  <b>smsrestore</b> -h
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>smsrestore(1M) restores the operational environment of the SMS from a backup file created by smsbackup(1M). Use smsrestore to restore the SMS environment after the SMS software has been installed on a new disk.</p> <p>Turn off failover and stop SMS before running smsrestore, start SMS and turn on failover, if you wish, afterwards. For information on manually starting and stopping SMS refer to the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Installation Guide and Release Notes</i>.</p> <p>If any errors occur, smsrestore writes error messages to /var/sadm/system/logs/smsrestore.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - If the main SMS environment has changed since the backup file was created, for example by shutting down a domain, you must run smsbackup(1M) again in order to maintain a current backup file for the system controller.</p> <hr/>
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<p>-h                    Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <hr/>
<b>OPERANDS</b>	<p>The following operands are supported:</p> <p><i>filename</i>            Name of the backup file that was created by smsbackup(1M). If the specified file is not in the current directory, the <i>filename</i> must contain the full path name for the file. This file can reside anywhere on the system, connected network or tape device. If no <i>filename</i> is specified, you will receive an error.</p>
<b>EXTENDED DESCRIPTION</b>	
<b>Group Privileges Required</b>	You must have superuser privileges to run this command.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

**EXAMPLES**

**EXAMPLE 1** Restoring SMS

```
sc# smsrestore sms_backup.1.0.cpio
```

**EXAMPLE 2** Restoring SMS from Tape Device 0

```
sc# smsrestore /dev/rmt/0/sms_backup.1.0.cpio
```

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:  
 0 Successful completion.  
 >0 An error occurred.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**FILES**

The following file is used by this command:  
 /var/sadm/system/logs/smsrestore smsrestore log file

**SEE ALSO**

smsbackup(1M)

<b>NAME</b>	smsversion – change the active version of SMS to another co-resident version of the SMS software
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<p><b>smsversion</b> <i>new_version</i></p> <p><b>smsversion</b> -t</p> <p><b>smsversion</b> -h</p>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>smsversion(1M) can be used to switch between two co-installed (and consecutively released) versions of SMS.</p> <p>smsversion, when invoked with no command-line argument, displays the list of all properly installed versions of SMS on the current system controller. You can pick from that list and smsversion stores a copy of the current configuration environment and then switches all necessary software links needed to activate the new version of the software. smsversion can run with an optional command-line argument specifying the target version for switching.</p> <p>Once smsversion completes the switch, the target version becomes the active version. To restore the configuration automatically saved by smsversion you must use smsrestore(1M). Your previous configuration is not automatically restored as part of the version switch.</p> <p>To restore your previous configuration:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Turn off failover and stop SMS before running smsrestore.</li> <li>■ Run smsrestore.</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - If you changed your network configuration using smsconfig -m after you created the backup you just restored, you must run smsconfig -m and reboot now.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Otherwise, you can start SMS and turn on failover. For information on manually starting and stopping SMS refer to the <i>System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Installation Guide and Release Notes</i>.</li> </ul> <p>If any errors occur, smsversion writes error messages to /var/sadm/system/logs/smsversion.</p>
<b>OPTIONS</b>	<p>-h Help. Displays usage descriptions.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note</b> - Use alone. Any option specified in addition to -h is ignored.</p> <hr/>

`-t` Displays the current active version of sms and exits..

**OPERANDS**

The following operands are supported:

`version_number` Release number of the target SMS version.

**EXTENDED DESCRIPTION****Group Privileges Required**

You must have superuser privileges to run this command.

Refer to Chapter 2 in the *System Management Services (SMS) 1.2 Administrator Guide* for more information.

**EXAMPLES****EXAMPLE 1 One Version of SMS Installed**

Displays the active version and exits when only one version of SMS is installed.

```
sc# smsversion -t
1.1
```

**EXAMPLE 2 Changing the Active Version of SMS**

Displays versions of SMS installed on this system controller. Choose the inactive version and perform a version switch.

SMS must be stopped prior to switching versions.

```
sc# smsversion
smsversion: Active SMS version < 1.1 >
smsversion: SMS version 1.1 installed
smsversion: SMS version 1.2 installed
Please select from one of the following installed SMS versions.
1) 1.1
2) 1.2
3) Exit
Select version: 2
You have selected SMS Version 1.2

Is this correct? [y,n] y
smsversion: Upgrading SMS from <1.1> to <1.2>.
To move to a different version of SMS an archive of
critical files will be created. What is the name of
the directory or tape device where the archive will be
stored? [/var/tmp][return]

smsversion: Backup configuration file created: /var/tmp/sms_backup.1.1.cpio
smsversion: Switching to target version <1.2>.
```

```

smsversion: New Version <1.2> Active
smsversion: Active SMS version < 1.2 >
To use the previous SMS configuration settings type:
smsrestore /var/tmp/sms_backup.1.1.cpio

```

NOTE: When switching to another SMS version, the user must choose (via use of smsrestore) to restore the configuration settings from the previously active version.

### EXAMPLE 3 Downgrading SMS Versions

Use of the command-line argument to downgrade SMS versions.

```

sc# smsversion 1.1
smsversion: Active SMS version < 1.2 >
You have requested SMS Version 1.1

Is this correct? [y,n] y
smsversion: Downgrading SMS from <1.2> to <1.1>.
smsversion: SMS version 1.1 installed
To move to a different version of SMS an archive of
critical files will be created. What is the name of
the directory or tape device where the archive will be
stored? [/var/tmp][return]

smsversion: Backup configuration file created: /var/tmp/sms_backup.1.2.cpio
smsversion: Switching to target version <1.1>.
smsversion: New Version <1.1> Active
smsversion: Active SMS version < 1.1 >
To restore previous the SMS configuration setting type:
smsrestore /var/tmp/sms_backup.1.2.cpio

```

### EXIT STATUS

The following exit values are returned:

```

0           Successful completion.

>0         An error occurred.

```

### ATTRIBUTES

See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

### FILES

The following file is used by this command:

```

/var/sadm/system/logs/smsversion    smsversion log file

```

**SEE ALSO** | smsbackup(1M), smsrestore(1M)



**NAME** | `ssd` – SMS startup daemon

**SYNOPSIS** | `ssd [-f startup_file]`  
`ssd [-i message ]`

**DESCRIPTION** | `ssd(1M)` starts, stops, and monitors all the key daemons and servers of SMS. When executed with no options `ssd` reads from the `ssd_start` file which lists the daemons and servers that `ssd` starts and monitors.

Do *not* execute this program manually. `ssd(1M)` is automatically invoked by a Solaris software run control script and is periodically monitored for restart.

**OPTIONS**

`-f startup_file` Uses this file instead of the default `ssd_start` file

`-i message` Places a notice message in the platform log file. Specified and used exclusively by the `sms` startup script.

**FILES**

The following files are supported:

`/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/startup/ssd_start`

Default startup file for `ssd`

`/etc/opt/SUNWSMS/startup/sms`

Default startup file for SMS

**ATTRIBUTES** | See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**NAME** tmd – task management daemon

**SYNOPSIS** **tmd** [-t *number*]

**DESCRIPTION** tmd(1M) provides task management services such as scheduling for SMS. The purpose of this service is reduce the number of conflicts that can arise during concurrent invocations of the hardware tests and configuration software.

This daemon is started automatically by *ssd(1M)*. Do *not* start it manually from the command line.

**OPTIONS**

-t *number* This option allows the number of concurrent invocations to be throttled. The value must be a positive number, greater than or equal to one.

CAUTION: Changing the default value can adversely affect system functionality. Do *not* adjust this parameter unless instructed by a Sun service representative to do so.

**EXIT STATUS**

The following exit values are returned:  
0 Successful completion.  
>0 An error occurred.

**ATTRIBUTES**

See *attributes(5)* for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWSMSop

**SEE ALSO**

*ssd(1M)*